

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 01 NO. OF PAGES 04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION 12 SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 748337, 1-745335, 738322, 2-743322, Bronco 3-746332, 743334, B Co CP 579458, 1-573466, 576464, 2-592465, 587462, 592472, 596471, C Co CP 598462 1-610473, 610468, 2-610461, 613454, 3-608471, 617- 464, 604473, D Co Bronco, RCN San Juan. MAP'S A Co 748338, 748336, 747337, 749337, 745336, 748336 748322, 748325, 744322, 740331, 741332, 740333, 743- 335, B Co 572466, 573467, 577464, 575464, 576463, 592366, 592464, 593464, 588463, 586463, 592474, 591473, 594472, 594471, 596473, 596472, 596470, C Co 598461, 592463, 611473, 611474, 610474, 611468, 611478, 609460, 610460, 611461, 614454, 613455, 612455, 615464, 614465, 613464, 607471, 608472, 603474, 609472, 604474.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0005		(C) Late Report: B Co CP spotted lights at 596456, called in arty mission fired 1 WF, 10 HE. will check at first light. Bde/Pack	Do, Bde, S-3, S-2	RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0512		(U) EM Rec'd fr Bde, Bde A.O. Events.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
09	0530		(U) Rec'd fr Bde Weather Report: Cloudy skies with occasional rain showers. Winds 10-15 knots from the NE. Temp.: H-78 L-74, Humid: H-95 % L-75 %. Outlook thru Wednesday, little change.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
12	0756	0847	(U) C Co CP req urgent dustoff DTG, 010756. For CSC Floyd E Cunningham. Was passing out, chills, fluctuating pulse, dilated eyes. (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES 04	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BRK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	01 Dec 70	2400	01 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
12			fever up & way down. Dustoff complete DTC 010826. Passed to Bde/Hawkins. (sen. # 296-34-8981).	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS				
13	0800	0800	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Bde/Doss	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS				
14	0900		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
15	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-748336, 2-1-730329, Co B-2-591460.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
16	1055	1110	(C)A Co 3rd Plt req urgent dustoff, DTC 011055 for HPC Douglas W Beachboard sen: 241-88-5198. Individual was having violent chills and couldn't breath. Dustoff complete 011106. Bde/Hawkins	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS				
17	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-748335.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
18	1120		(U)To Bde/Annis: General Mataxis, arrived 1112 left 1120.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS				
19		1126	(C)To Bde/Barth: Round robin, CA of D Co 021000 Dec, Ext of A Co. 1AMC- rpt SJH 0930, 8 lift ships, 2 guns, Freq 42.90, D Co max 125, A Co max 74.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS				
20		1132	(U)To Bde/Barth: CMR's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans Report.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	DS				
21	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-2-1-748334, Co B-583458, 1-578461, 2-2-585457, Co C-1-610473, 610473, 2-606459, 2-3-603470. Bde/Bada	DO, M, Bde, Arty	DS				
22	1139	1204	(C)Late entry: B Co 2nd Plt, 2nd Sq., at grid 583456, DTC 011053, while on patrol above element spotted two VC wearing black PJs. They had no packs and one was carrying an AK47. Friendlies engaged them and the VC's fled in a southern direction. Friendlies followed them for 50 meters and then lost track of them. They were believed to have fled in the brush. Bde/Kunha	DO, S-2, Bde, CO	DS				
23	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, Co A-748335, 1-749335, 746335, 2-745333, 3-745336, 745336, Co B-3-596471, 596471.	DO, M, Arty	DS				
24	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol, B Co-3-592472, 592472, Co C-1-607466, 607466, 2-	(cont)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
DS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

605458, 607455, 607458, 3-3-600468.

DO, N, Arty

DS

25

1438

(U) To Bde/Hawkins: Col. Insani, arr
SJH: 011355, departed: 011437.

DO, Bde, CO

DS

26

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol,
Co A-1-748339, 748337, 2-749336.

DO, N, Arty

DS

27

1510

1524

(C) Late entry: C Co 3rd Plt 1st Sq,
at grid 605471, DTG 011455, found an enemy ammo
cache containing 12 RPG rounds, 2 82mm rounds,
9 rocket boosters, 21 rocket booster fuzes,
21 shot gun shells. In addition they found
5 2x1 unopened boxes weighing 20 lbs each.
They opened one box and it contained 3 RPG
rounds and 3 boosters. The other four boxes
were the same. They also found 15 Chicom and
1 piece of unknown class 5. They are cutting
an LZ at this time and all captured items will
be backhauled. The cache was found in a natural
cave on side of mountain. Bde/Hawkins

DO, S-2, Bde, CO

DS

28

1545

(C) Fr Bde/Barth: Intell, from 4th
Arms S-2, C-2 rating. Area 11 Bde AO. Dated
1 December. An attack is going to occur some-
where between Quang Ngai and Bronco possibly
along QL one.

DO, S-2, CO

DS

29

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's ch's as fol,
Co A-747334, 2-1-74733, 2-749304, 3-747333.

DO, N, Arty

DS

30

1600

(C) Blade time for 2 Dec from Bde/Gilroy:
Utility 0930-1130, 1000-1130, 1300-1500, LOH
0900-1000, 1400-1500.

DO, CO, S-3

SA

31

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's as fol:
Co C, 1-600460, 602461, 2-603456, 604455, 607458,
3-1 608472, 3-3600466.

DO, N, Arty

SA

32

1800

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's as fol:
Co A, 1-745339, 743343, 2-749344, Co B, 582461,
1-573468, 575471, 2-582465, 3-592470, 594466.
Passed to Bde/Nettles.

DO, N, Arty, Bde

SA

33

1855

(U) Rec'd Approval for CA at 1000 hrs
for D & A Co, 8 sticks, 2 guns, 1 AMC BDE/
Mccloud.

Do, CO, AAD, S-3

RP

34

1900

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

N, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

04

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635302

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Dec 70

2400

01 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35 2000 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

36 2015 (C) Fr Maj Jew S.J.H to be hit tonight. Do, S-3, CO, RCH

RP

37 2025 (U) Rec'd URI fr Bde/Nettles. Do, S-2, S-3, CO

RP

38 2030 (U) Rec'd Ba To Loc's fr Ba To

M, Do,

RP

39 2100 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

40 2115 (U) Rec'd fr Bde 4th Arvn Loc's

Do, S-3, CO

RP

41 2125 (U) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Nettles

Do, S-3, S-2, CO

RP

42 2200 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

43 2220 (C) C Co 1st plt 2sqd had a friendly
~~friendly~~ firing at BS 602461, while going to wake
up next guard FM went outside of perimeter
shot by friendly fire. will go in morning.
Bde/Pack

Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

44 2300 (U) Bn sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

45 2315 2350 (C) Bde Request LRRP Box # 3 DTG

020800 to 061800 UL 5554 IR 5949 Cleared by
4/3 Bn Maj Frakes, Was not cleared by Minh
Long. TAA Back to Bde/Pack.

M, Do, Bde, Minh
Long.

RP

46 JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Current operation in A.O. Ref Item
22 B Co 2nd plt 2nd sqd at grid 583456 engaged 2 VC/NVA enemy evaded
to the south, Neg, Results. Ref Item # 27 C Co 3rd Plt 1st Sqd fd a en-
emy ammo cache, All items will be back hauled. Ref Item # 45 C Co 1st
Plt 2 sqd had a friendly firing. Results 1 US WIA (M). Nothing of
further importance.

RP

47 2400 CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, INF., S-3

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

01

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVT-BARK

12 SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 70

2400

02 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co: CP 748331, 1-745337, 743343, 2-742347, 3-748331, B Co CP 581451, 1-573468, 2-581465, 3-592471, 592467, C Co 598462, 1-599457, 602461, 2-600454, 603456, 608460, 3-608471, 598462, 600- 466. D Co Bronco, HCN SJH. MAP'S A Co 749304 747334, 745336, 745336, 743344, 749345, 749343, 747332, 746331, B Co 582461, 583461, 576465, 574464, 582466, 581464, 581466, 580466, 580464, 583465, 592474, 593471, 594474, 591473, 592466, 592465, 597468, C Co 587450, 599463, 598457, 603462, 602460, 600453, 604455, 602455, 607456, 608461, 609471, 609472, 607471, 601467, 600467.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0501		(U) BNC Rec'd fr Bde, A.O. Events.		
			Bde/Doss	Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0546		(U) Weather Report: Variable Cloud- iness with rain showers. Winds NW, NE 10-15 knots. Temp H-78 L-74, Humid: H-96 L-75. Outlook thru Friday; little change. Bde/Ramsey	Do, S-3, CO	RP
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	010930	010945	(C) Late entry: C Co 2d plt 3rd sqd, at grid 613464, DTG 010842, had a mech detonated. Results as follows: 1 VC KIA, neg weapon, neg documents or unit designation. Was carrying a canvas bag with the following items: 1-cig lighter, 1-GI mess kit spoon, 1 VN hammock, a small cooking pot approx 10" diameter, 1-NVA poncho, pig food made of grain and nuts, extra shorts and shirt, 1 bottle of pills, 1 pr sandals. The VC was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 64
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Dec 70	2400	02 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			heading east when he hit the mech. Was a male approx 30 yrs old, had close hair cut, blue shirt, black shorts and was wearing an NVA poncho. Will backhaul everything and strip. Passed to Bde/Annis.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde		SA	
12	0900	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch for C Co 1-2 606467. Passed to Bde/Doss.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA	
13	0852		(C) Reg insertion and extraction of 1cn and TWP team DTC 030700 and 031300. 3 lift ships, 2 guns, freq 45.10, lead ship rpt SJH 0630. Passed to Bde/Doss.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		SA	
14	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same.	DO, M, Arty		SA	
15	0955		(C) Reg LOH for VR 03 Dec 0900-1000 and 1400-1500. Report to SE at 0900 and 1400. Also submit change for IZ for Ren on 03 Dec CA to grid 630300. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, Bde		SA	
16	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 748329, 1-747346, 2-747346, 3-748329. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA	
17	1000		(C) Commander's forecast and daily/operational plans passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, Bde		SA	
18	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc'ch's as fol: Co B 3-592472, Co C 1-598478, 2-2 600455, 2-3 607458, 3-600466.	DO, M, Arty		SA	
19	0745	1100	(C) Ref item #43 DTC 012220 C Co req dustoff (priority) for Pfc Joel E Goforth SSN# 573-54-3905 who was shot in left thigh and lower leg by friendly fire. Due to other emergencies, dustoff was postponed. LOH completed dustoff at 1100 hrs. Passed to Bde/Allen.	DO, CO, S-1, Bde		SA	
20	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, B, Arty, Bde		SA	
21	1235	1240	(C) Fr Bde Bads: 4th ARVN Reg req LRP box #3 DTC 030800 to 071800, UL 6741 IR 7137, for area recon. Disapproved Lt Prevas, 4/3 is conducting ops in that area. To Bde/Hawkins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		SA	
22	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's as fol: Co D CP 672398, 1-703407, 2-699399, 3-709415.	DO, M, Arty,		SA	
23	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co 1 575460, 1-573468, 575471, 2-582465, 3-592472, Co C 598462, 1-597457, 601459, 1-3/CP, 2-w/1-2, 2-2 597453, 3 w/CP. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES 04
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Dec 70	2400	02 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24		1420	(C) Bde Commander landed SJH 1410 hrs, departed 1420 hrs. Passed to Bde/Hawkins.			Do, CO	SA
25	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's: Co B 1-575470, 574470, Co D CP 678402.			Do, M, Arty	SA
26	1500	1500	(C) Insertion of D Co: first PZ 1145 hrs, first IZ 1200, last PZ 1225, last IZ 1234. Total PAX 128. Extraction of A Co: first PZ 1415, first IZ 1420, last PZ 1425, last IZ 1440. Total PAX 84. Passed to Bde/Hawkins.			Do, S-3, CO, Bde	SA
27	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co Bronco, B Co 1-575470, 574470, 2-580454, C Co Same, D Co CP 678402, 1-702416, 2-696407, 705416, RCN SJH.			M, Do, Bde,	RP
28	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A & B Co No change, C Co 1-600459, 597457, 2-598457, 600462, D Co CP 681403, 1-701419, 3-705421, 702423.			M, Do, Bde	RP
29	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: D Co 1-700419, 698418, 2-694412, 3-705423, 703424.			M, Do, Bde	RP
30	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
31	1935		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde/Nettles.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
32	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Final Loc's: A Co Bronco, B Co CP 575460, 1-570472, 574471, 2-586462, 3-591472, 591467, C Co CP 598462, 1-602461, 599459, 601464, 2-600457, 598456, 3-600457, 3-600466, D Co CP 681403, 1-700419, 698418, 2-696414, 694415, 3-704423, 703425. Bde/Nettles			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
33	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
34	2120		(C) Rec'd Air Cav # 62 fr Bde to be passed to Minh Long. But Neg, Commo with Minh Long Back to Bde/Pack.			Do, Bde,	RP
35	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
36	2200		(U) Rec'd by RTT Message # 01, Subject: Travel on OL No. 1.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
37	2203		(U) Rec'd by RTT Message # 02, Subject: Enemy employment of delay fuses.			Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
38	2221		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde Loc's, Nettles.			M, S-3, CO	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						01		04	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN RS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	03 Dec 70	2400	03 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0007		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's XXXXX as follows: A Co Bronco, B Co CP 575460, 1-570472, 574471, 2-586462, 3-591472, 591467, C Co CP-598462, 1-602461, 599459, 601464, 2-600457, 598456, 3-600466, D Co CP-681403, 1-700418, 698418, 2-696414, 694415, 3-704423, 703425, 801418, 811418, 821418, 831418, 841418, 851418, 861418, 871418, 881418, 891418, 901418, 911418, 921418, 931418, 941418, 951418, 961418, 971418, 981418, 991418, 001418, 011418, 021418, 031418, 041418, 051418, 061418, 071418, 081418, 091418, 101418, 111418, 121418, 131418, 141418, 151418, 161418, 171418, 181418, 191418, 201418, 211418, 221418, 231418, 241418, 251418, 261418, 271418, 281418, 291418, 301418, 311418, 321418, 331418, 341418, 351418, 361418, 371418, 381418, 391418, 401418, 411418, 421418, 431418, 441418, 451418, 461418, 471418, 481418, 491418, 501418, 511418, 521418, 531418, 541418, 551418, 561418, 571418, 581418, 591418, 601418, 611418, 621418, 631418, 641418, 651418, 661418, 671418, 681418, 691418, 701418, 711418, 721418, 731418, 741418, 751418, 761418, 771418, 781418, 791418, 801418, 811418, 821418, 831418, 841418, 851418, 861418, 871418, 881418, 891418, 901418, 911418, 921418, 931418, 941418, 951418, 961418, 971418, 981418, 991418, 001418, 011418, 021418, 031418, 041418, 051418, 061418, 071418, 081418, 091418, 101418, 111418, 121418, 131418, 141418, 151418, 161418, 171418, 181418, 191418, 201418, 211418, 221418, 231418, 241418, 251418, 261418, 271418, 281418, 291418, 301418, 311418, 321418, 331418, 341418, 351418, 361418, 371418, 381418, 391418, 401418, 411418, 421418, 431418, 441418, 451418, 461418, 471418, 481418, 491418, 501418, 511418, 521418, 531418, 541418, 551418, 561418, 571418, 581418, 591418, 601418, 611418, 621418, 631418, 641418, 651418, 661418, 671418, 681418, 691418, 701418, 711418, 721418, 731418, 741418, 751418, 761418, 771418, 781418, 791418, 801418, 811418, 821418, 831418, 841418, 851418, 861418, 871418, 881418, 891418, 901418, 911418, 921418, 931418, 941418, 951418, 961418, 971418, 981418, 991418, 001418, 011418, 021418, 031418, 041418, 051418, 061418, 071418, 081418, 091418, 101418, 111418, 121418, 131418, 141418, 151418, 161418, 171418, 181418, 191418, 201418, 211418, 221418, 231418, 241418, 251418, 261418, 271418, 281418, 291418, 301418, 311418, 321418, 331418, 341418, 351418, 361418, 371418, 381418, 391418, 401418, 411418, 421418, 431418, 441418, 451418, 461418, 471418, 481418, 491418, 501418, 511418, 521418, 531418, 541418, 551418, 561418, 571418, 581418, 591418, 601418, 611418, 621418, 631418, 641418, 651418, 661418, 671418, 681418, 691418, 701418, 711418, 721418, 731418, 741418, 751418, 761418, 771418, 781418, 791418, 801418, 811418, 821418, 831418, 841418, 851418, 861418, 871418, 881418, 891418, 901418, 911418, 921418, 931418, 941418, 951418, 961418, 971418, 981418, 991418, 001418, 011418, 021418, 031418, 041418, 051418, 061418, 071418, 081418, 091418, 101418, 111418, 121418, 131418, 141418, 151418, 161418, 171418, 181418, 191418, 201418, 211418, 221418, 231418, 241418, 251418, 261418, 271418, 281418, 291418, 301418, 311418, 321418, 331418, 341418, 351418, 361418, 371418, 381418, 391418, 401418, 411418, 421418, 431418, 441418, 451418, 461418, 471418, 481418, 491418, 501418, 511418, 521418, 531418, 541418, 551418, 561418, 571418, 581418, 591418, 601418, 611418, 621418, 631418, 641418, 651418, 661418, 671418, 681418, 691418, 701418, 711418, 721418, 731418, 741418, 751418, 761418, 771418, 781418, 791418, 801418, 811418, 821418, 831418, 841418, 851418, 861418, 871418, 881418, 891418, 901418, 911418, 921418, 931418, 941418, 951418, 961418, 971418, 981418, 991418, 001418, 011418, 021418,						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LA SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Dec 70

2400

03 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0900	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	SA
14		0905	(C) Reg LOH for VR 4 Dec 0900-1000 hrs and 1400-1500 hrs; report SJH 0900 and 1400. Do not resubmit CA and extraction for Rcn and TIF for 4 Dec. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, Bde	SA
15	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 2-2 597457, 2-3 w/2-2, 3-1 598465, 3-3 w/3-1. Co D 1-1 700420, 2-692409, 3-704425. To Bde/Barth	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
16	1000	1005	(C) Fr Bde/Barth: APD #207 TF 040700 to 041800, UL 6840, IR 7534--to locate element of 40th Bn, clear but check with 4/3 prior to mission; APD #208 TF 040700 to 041800, UL 6930, IR 7726 to locate 403d sapper Bn. Clear Lt Prevas. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, M, S-3, S-2, Bde	SA
17		1040	(C) Reg AO extension: 7048-7051, 6251-6150-6148-start, from 070700 to 152400. Reg box # if approved. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	SA
18	1050	1055	(C) Fr Bde/MTF(USL): Received info ref VIP munitions.	DO, S-2, S-3.	SA
19	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-699422, 2-691410, 3-703426, 705425.	DO, M, Arty	SA
20		1140	(C) Rcn 4/3 is formed and on standby for reaction to insertion of Air Cav into Song Ve DTG 031200. Passed to Bde/Lads.	DO, S-3, Bde	SA
21	1125	1140	(C) While on patrol, D Co 3d plt 1st sqd, at grid 703427, DTG 031115, found papers with pictures of VC/NVA weapons on them. Papers were 3X5 and looked like they may have tried to burn them. They looked like possibly training aids. Will backhaul. Passed to Bde/Lads.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	SA
22	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-2 601461, 1-3 606466, Co D 3-1 703427. Passed to Bde/Lads.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
23	1200	1200	(C) CO 4/3 left SJH for rear area Bronco. Arrived 1200. Returned 1410. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, Bde	SA
24	1215		(C) Ref item #17, AO req disapproved, but can req again 5 to 6 days from now and possibly get approval then. Fr Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-3	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LA HAW JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Dec 70	2400	03 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1230		(C) 4th ARVN's LUMP Team #3 DTG 040600 to 072400. Will be inserted into vic. 6350 to 6550 to 6553 to 6253 to 6251 to start. From Bde/Barth.	DO, S-3, CO	SA
26	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol, Co D 1-698423, 2-690413.	DO, M, Arty	SA
27		1355	(C) Col Insani arrived SJH 1355 hrs left SJH 1410 hrs. Passed to Bde/McCloud.	DO, S-3, Bde	SA
28	1400	1520	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 2-1 602457, 3-2 597457, 3-3 w/3-2, Co D 2-1 691415, 2-2 w/2-1, 3-1 701429, 3-2 703426. Passed to Bde/Eds	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
29	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-1 593479, Co D 2-1 691416, 2-2 w/2-1, 3-1 701430, 3-2 700429.	DO, M, Arty.	SA
30		1558	(C) New AL push effective DTG 031600 is 63.35. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, A, B, C, D, Ren.	SA
31	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's: Co B 1-2 572471, Co C 3-3 597454, Co D 2-1 691417, 3-1 699433, 3-2 700432. Passed to Bde/Nettle	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
32	1622		(U) Blade time for 4 Dec 70, Utility: 0700-0800, 1000-1130-1230-1500, LOH: 0930-1030, 1400-1500, HOOK: 0830. Bde/Gilroy	Do, S-3, CO, Pad	RP
33	1700		Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's as follows: B Co 1-573471, 2-587458-586461, 3-588471, C Co No change, D Co 1-697425, 2-693418, 3-695433, 699436.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RE
34	1732		(C) C Co 1 plt lsqd at 1500 hrs at grid 602458 while on patrol cut through the brush, fd a trail running N. to S. spotted 1 VC/NVA on the other side. The point man engaged at 75 meters believe to have hit him. the trail was well used. While searching area spotted another VC/NVA. was to far to engaged. Believe he had a wnn. Both personnel were wearing green jungle fatigues. Had short hair cuts. Believed to have been part of a unit 1 part moving north and other part moving south. will mech trail tonight. Bde/Allen.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
35	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's as follows: A B C No change, D Co 1-697437, 2-696418, 690418.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 06
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/3-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVT-BARK		12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's as follows: A Co Bronco. B Co CP 575460, 1-566468, 570468 2-587458, 586461, 3-591400, 588473, C Co CP 598463, 1-607467, 603463, 611469, 2-604459, 598- 459, 3-601454, 597454, D Co CP 681403, 1- 697427, 690426, 2-696418, 690418, 3-697434, 699- 699436, HCN SJH. MAP'S B Co 575458, 575461, 576460, 566469, 565468, 572469, 572468, 570467, 585459, 585457, 588459, 586462, 586460, 587461, 591483, 589480, 589480, 589478, 592478, 593478, 588472, 588474, 588471, C Co 598461, 599463, 606466, 608468, 602462, 604464, 610469, 611470, 604458, 605459, 598458, 597458, 597459, 601453, 600453, 598454, 596454, 597453, D Co 682403, 681402, 681404, 694426, 696426, 689426, 690425, 697418, 698418, 691418, 696434, 700438.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0130	0405	(C) B Co 2 plt 1st sqd at 587458 heard movement while on Night Location. Threw two frags will check area in the morning. Bde/Ransey	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3		RP	
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0505		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Doss	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
10	0600		(U) Fr Bde/Ransey: weather--variable cloudiness with occasional rain showers. Wind NW 10-15 knots. Temp: high 78, low 72. Humidity high 92%, low 70%. Outlook through Sunday--little change..	Do, S-2, CO		SA	
11	0640	0645	(C) Ref item #3, B Co 2 plt 1st sqd reported negative results of thrown hand frags. There were no trails, just some elephant grass that had been washed over. The above element				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 06	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 04 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
			engaged noises at 040130 with two hand grenades. They heard the noise and it was in at 040230 with s/a, also with neg results. To Bde/Amesey			DO, S-2, S-3		SA
12	0700		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			D, M, Arty		SA
13	0800	0800	(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA
14	0900		(U)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			DO, M, Arty		SA
15	0918	0920	(C)Fr BA To: 2 men from C Co 26th Infr at BA To req 4 cases C's and report that there are no CEV's at that location and are awaiting further instructions. Passed to Bde/Barth.			DO, CO, Bde		SA
15	0945	0945	(C) Commander's forecast and Daily Operational plans passed to Bde/Barth			DO, CO, S-3, Bde		SA
16	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's tel: Co C 3-2 603453, Co D 1-1 693426, 3-2 699435. Passed to Bde/Barth.			DO, F, Arty, Bde		SA
17		1004	(C)req insertion and extraction of men and TIF team, DTG 050700 and 051300. Req 3 sticks(18 pax) and 2 guns, grid 5941, freq 6440. At 1300 hrs, ships report back to SJH to pick up 5 members in Rcn, then make extraction of 3 TIF members vic 590412.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde		SA
18	1020	1055	(C) Fr Bde/Barth: ARD#209, UL 6346, IR 6939. To locate elements of the 40th Bn and to support combat operations in area. Cleared by Lt Prevas--check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly locations. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, S-2, S-3, M, Bde		SA
19	1015	1055	(C)while on patrol, B Co 2 pit 1 sqd at grid 587457, DTG 041014, found an 81mm HE round. Along top part written 81mm HE #574 BOP10. Rest was unreadable. Found along a streambed, with a lot of shrapnel in area. 81mm still intact. Also found what appeared to be an aluminum alloy I-beam 2-ft long and 9" wide, 2" thick. Believed to be part of bomb. A lot of melted tar found on rock nearby. 81mm was destroyed. Passed to Bde/Ames			DO, CO, S-2, Bde		SA
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's tel: Co B 3-1 589478, Co D 1-692428, 2-688420, 689414, 3-692436, 698438.			DO, M, Arty		SA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
06

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

LOCATION

LA SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Dec 70	2400	04 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 572465, 2-1 588457, 3-1 589478, Co D CP 685404, 1-1 692429, 1-2 w/1-1, 2-1 684423, 2-2 686422. Passed to Bde/Eads.	DO, M, Inty, Bde	SA
22	1008	1258	(C) Late entry: While on patrol, Co C CP and 4th plt, at grid 602468, DTG 040940, walked down a trail, spotted fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks before encountering 1 NVA. The point man and others in the element shot at him with s/a. Result: 1 NVA KIA. They believe he was in the process of setting out a booby trap for they found a green nylon cord by the KIA. They found 1 AK47 in good condition and 1 full clip of ammo. They also got 1 pistol belt with magazine pouch, 2 chicons, small amount of rice in a sandbag, 1 NVA helmet. All will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Ames 041055. KIA was wearing black PJ trousers and a green jungle fatigue shirt. On his person he had a diary and miscellaneous papers. No unit designation. Will be backhauled. To Bde/Ames	DO, CO, S-2, Bde	SA
23	1230	1300	(C) While on patrol, Co C 1st plt 1st sqd at grid 612471, DTG 041225, found 2-100 lb sacks of unpolished rice in fair condition. Was found on the western side of a trail running N/W, S/W. Will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Hawkins.	DO, CO, S-2, Bde	SA
24	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's B Co 1-464466, 3-586473 C Co 1-612471, 604465, 3-601453, D Co 2-684427, 681422, 3-697438,	M, Do, Bde,	RP
25	1302		(U) Helix wants clearance and proximity of friendlies on grid 641465, clear friendlies passed to Bde/Helix.	Do, Bde, Co, S-3	R
26	1325		(C) Air Cav fr 1/20 7633-7825-8325-8033-Start App LTC Coast. Bde/Eads	Do, Bde, S-3, Co	RP
27	1325		(C) AO ext req from 1/20 for 060600-062400 Grids: 7534-7833-7731-7332-Start. Purpose: Eagle Flight operations. App LTC coast. Bde/Eads.	Do, S-3, Bde, CO	RP
28	1325		(C) AO Ext Req fr 1/20 UL 7737 LR 8035. Purpose Eagle Flight operation. App LTC Coast. Bde/Eads.	Do, Bde, S-3, DO	RP
29	1339		(U) Req LOH for VR 5 Dec 0900-1000 & 14-1500 rpt SJH 0900- & 1400. Change # of lift		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES 06
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVT-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 04 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	Cont		ships on CA Req for RON 4/3 5 Dec from 3 to 4. Bde/Gilroy	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP		
30	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's as B Co 1-565465, 571465, 3-587476, 584476, D Co 1-1 691431, 3-691434, 695439, Bde/Barth	M, Do, Bde,	RP		
31	1400	1455	(U) Bn Co departed SJH to Ba To at 1400 Returned 1455 Bde/Hawkins.	Do, Bde,	RP		
32	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's as B Co 2-1 567463, 3-1 585476, C Co 2-1 601467, 2-604461, 599456, D Co 1-1 691432, 2-683426, 681425, 3-694434, 692439,	M, Do, Bde, S-3	RP		
33	1510		(C) C Co 1 plt 2 nd sqd at 607464, while on patrol the sqd fd 3 hootches. First hootchs were empty. Third one contained 3 SKS rifles poor condition 1 NVA ruck containing 1 AM FM radio brand name General, 3 NVA cape jackets and 1 brown pair of PJ's. Bde/Taylor				
			Found in the thrid hootch was 1 AK 47 mag. empty, two shovels. Also 300 lbs corn in a				
			trough 3 ft by 5 ft by 3 ft hootchs were all 5 ft by 5 ft and 5 ft high all houches were made of bamboo and straw 1 hooch had dirt floor. The other two were wood floors. about 1-3 mo old still in good condition. Last used about 3 weeks ago There were two trails in area first running E to W. Other N and E bending off to the S trail running E to W had freshly broken sticks and some raga trail w s well used. Unit plans to stay in area KM and Nap Loc to night				
			Bde/Hawkins.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP		
34	1527		(U) Blade time for 5 Dec: Utility: 0930-1130, 1400-1500 IOH 0930-1130, 1400-1500 Hook 0830.	Do, S-3, CO	RP		
35	1536		(C) C Co 2 plt 1st sqd at 601454 While on patrol the nit discovered between 10-13 structures constructed of bamboo and straw also found an undetermined number of tunnels and some well used trails. The unit will map the area tonight and investigate area further. Bde/Hawkins.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO	RP		
36	1600		(C) For Information IAD team # 3 will be working in Grids 6650-6952-7052-7044 Cont				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

06

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
A VT-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
04 Dec 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
04 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	Cont		6648-Start.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
37	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc's B Co 1-1 564464, 2-3 582475, D Co 1-690435, 689432, 2-683428, 680427, 3-688438, 690440,	M, Do, Bde,	RP
38	1600		(U) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Barth.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP
39	1547	1635	(U) Col Insani Arr BJH 1547 Departed 1635. Bde/Hawkins.	Do, Bde, Co	RP
40	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's a D Co 1-688435, 682432, 2-682429, 680424, 3-690440,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
41	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Final A Co Bronco B Co CP 575460, 1-564462, 569463, 2-592456, 590461, 3-584479, 582478, C Co CP 598462, 1-612471, 606465, 611467, 2-601457, 3-598462, 604456, 602455, D Co CP 686405, 1-687434, 680429, 2-683431, 680429, 3-690437, 689440.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
42	1820		(C) D Co 2 plt 1 sqd at 690440, while moving S to N on p. the unit spotted 1 VC/NVA engaged at approximately 50 to 75 ft w/SA at about same time four more VC/NVA were observed at same location all five evaded to the SW. Personnel were wearing green pants & shirts 1 man had an AK 47 He returned light fire and three warn AK cartridges were found. While chasing evading enemy personnel above element found a small NVA base camp recently used at 687437 they found 3 hootches 5x5x10 long. they were made of bamboo and trees. They found a GI newspaper an empty rice bag and 2 VN letters torn up. Newspaper UNK date & heading will be backhauled. This equipment will be backhauled the base camp is going to be mapped and destroyed tomorrow. The hootches were new under cons truction today and unfinished.	Do, Bde, S-2	RP
43	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
44	1925		(C) D Co 1 plt 1sqd at 686434 while setting out maps one man observed 3 VC/NVA in tree. Personnel jumped from tree. evaded to the N. while evading the VC returned approx 5 rds of small arms dressed in Black PJ's Neg head gears Neg Wpns obs. Bde/Cunha.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
45	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 06	NO. OF PAGES 06	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Dec 70	2400 04 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
46	2020		(C) C Co CP at 599463 had a mech detonated. Have an LP in general loc and will check out at first light. Bde/Taylor	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3		RP	
47	2035		(C) Rec'd Intel fr 4/21.	Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP	
48	2040		(U) Rec'd fr Bde APD 207, 208 and AC 64B a go for tomorrow. Bde/Pack.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
49	2045		(C) Rec'd Loc for Ba To COMOA 467310, P-1440 603275.	M, Do, S-3 CO		RP	
50	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
51	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
52	2200		(U) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Nettles	Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP	
53	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
54	2305		(U) Rec'd Bde Loc's fr Bde/Nettles	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
55			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont operations in Current A.O. Ref Item # 03 B Co 2 plt 1st sqd heard Movement threw to frags. Neg Results. Ref Item # 19 B Co 2 plt 1st sqd fd one 81mm HE and was destroyed. Ref Item # 22 C Co CP and 4th plt at grid 602468 engaged 1 NVA results 1 NVA KIA, 1 1 AK 47 CIA, diary and papers all will be back hauled. Ref Item # 33 C Co 1st plt 2nd sqd at grid 607464, fd 3 hootches with 3 sks rifles and other misc. items. Will destroy hootches and back haul other items. Ref Item # 35 C Co 2 plt 1st sqd fd one base camp at 601454. Ref Item # 42 D Co 2 plt 1st sqd at 690440 engaged 5 VC/NVA with neg results, while chasing the enemy fd one small base camp. Ref Item # 44 D Co 1 plt 1st sqd at 686434 while setting out traps one can observed 3 VC/NVA with neg. Results. Ref Item # 46 C Co CI had one MAF detonate will check area in the morning. Nothing of further importance.				RP
56	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS. MAJ., INF., S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES 07	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co Bronco B Co CP 575460, 1-564462, 569463 2-592456, 590461, 3-584479, 582478, C Co CP 598462, 1-612471, 606465, 611467, 2-601457, 3-598462, 604456, 602453, D Co CP 686405, 1-687434, 680428, 683432, 2-683431, 680429, 3- 690437, 689440, MAP'S B Co 575458, 575462, 573459, 565462, 564463, 568463, 569464, 569462, 593457, 592457, 590457, 583478, 585477, 583479, 584476, 583480, 585479, 582476, 582475, 582478, C Co 598461, 599463, 614470, 613470, 611470, 607464, 607465, 607463, 605464, 617465, 610467, 603458, 604461, 601456, 600457, 603455, 604457, 601453, 601454, D Co 686406, 685405, 686404, 686404, 686434, 688 34, 687435, 683431, 684431, 682432, 682429, 682431, 683430, 680428, 680430, 681429, 690433, 689437, 688439, 687437.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
07	0500		(U) Rec'd Bde A.O. Events	Do, S-3, CO	RP				
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
09	0600		(U) Rec'd Weather report fr Bde, Cloudy skies with occasional rain showers. Winds NW to N, 10-15 knots Temp: H-76 L-72 Humid H-95 L-75. Outlook through Monday, Little chance.	Do, S-3, CO	RP				
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
11	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA				
12		0830	(C) Expenditures from 4.2 mortars DFG 041200 to 050600: 60 HE on scheduled fires, 5 HE on scheduled sensors, 7 HE on registration, for total of 32 missions. On hand, 762 HE,						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 07
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
E-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARR		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12			335 illum, 104 WP, 31 CS. Passed to Bde/Doss			DO, Bde	SA
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep, Neg, loc ch fol: Co C 1-1 606467.			DO, M, Arty	SA
14	1000	1000	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch fol: Co D 2-1 680428. Passed to Bde/Barth.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
15		1010	(C)Reg 10H for VR 6 Dec, 0900-1000 and 1400-1500. Rpt SJH 0900 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Barth.			DO, Bde	SA
16		1010	(C)Commander's Forecast and Daily Oper- ational Plans passed to Bde/Barth.			DO, CO, Bde	SA
17		1031	(C)Col Insani arrived SJH 051026, departed SJH 051030 with CO 4/3 inbound to C 4/3. Returned to SJH for noon meal. Departed SJH 1350. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, Bde	SA
18	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co E 2-1 592454, Co D 684405, 686433, 2-681427, 3-690440.			DO, M, Arty	SA
19	1155	1155	(C)Fr Bde/Lads: APD #208, UL 6930, IR 7725. Hot spots: 734275, 733276, 736279, 731284, 734283, 737285. APD #207, neg hot spots, APD #209, neg hot spots. Earlier copy passed to Col Coast and Bde CO at C Co loc, DTG 051055.			DO, S-3,	SA
20	1200	1200	(C)Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co I 3-1 580471, 3-2 584472, Co D 2-1 680428. Passed to Bde/Lads.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
21	1200	1204	(C)CA of Ren DTG 051130, 1st PZ 051130, at SJH, IZ 051140, vic 588417. Passed to Bde/Barth.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
22	1045	1204	(C)Late entry: Ref hooches found DTG 041315(item #33), by Co C 1st plt, 2d sdc, same element also found 18 RGC rounds between 1st and 2d hooches. Found 10 short RPG boosters, 8 long boosters, and 1-30 lb shape charge with funnel attached. Funnel had a small pull device. Also found 1 roll of black wire 300 feet long. The boosters were in a 5-gal Esso oil can. RPG's were found under rocks. Will backhaul. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, S-2, Co, Bde	SA
23	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co I 1-1 573465, 2-1 592453, 3-1 582478, Co C 3-1 and 3-2				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 07
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			693437.				
24	1305	1325	(C)Fr Bde/Lads: APD/211 UL 5747, LR 6442. Support combat operations and monitor enemy activity. Approved Lt Prevas, check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly locations. Passed to Bde/Lads.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, M, Bde.	BA		
25	1240	1355	(C)Co C 1st plt 1st sqd, at grid 614467, DTG 051150, had one confirmed KIA. The VC/NVA was wearing Khakis. He was in a hooch and they captured his AK 47 (passed to Bde/Barth 051204). AK47 contained 1 magazine with 12 rds. Serial #12052894. On his person were 3-1.5 U.S. batteries, 1 piece 2x4in. Vietnamese letter, cigarette lighter, flint, razor, a pouch of tobacco. Man was 23 years old, wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals. In same area, one VC/NVA was observed evading SE on a NS trail. Wearing green uniform, with weapon. Three hooches 10x10 made of grass and bamboo. The two men were engaged while leaving hooch. The man that evaded returned with 5/A approx five rds. Enemy believed to be wounded. In one hooch found 2 complete NVA pistol belts, 1 sledge hammer, 1 US canteen, 2 lbs tobacco, 25 blank pieces of paper, 2 green uniforms, 1 piece of underwear, 1 pr scissors, 2 rain coats, 1 black PJ shirt, 2 lb cooked rice, 1 clay pot 4 inches in diameter, 2 lbs seasoning, 10 4x5 pieces of plastic, 1 lb rice in a sack, 2 lbs salt, 1 kerosene lamp, 1 GI accessory pack, 3 bars bar soap, 1 tooth brush, 1 purple silk blanket, 1 diary, 13 personal photos, 3 letters, 1 pr sandals, 9 fishing poles 4 ft long with nylon string and hooks. Will back haul items. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde CO	BA		
26	1233		(C)Fr Bde/Barth: Effective 051100, new command rush for 3/1 Bn: 65.80.	DO, CO,	BA		
27	1230	1358	(C)Late entry: D Co, 3rd plt, 1st sqd, at grid 693437, DTG 051210, found a well used trail running NW-SE in this area, and at above grid found 1 pith helmet, a letter dated 17 Nov 70 and 1 pr green pants. All equip will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Lads.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO Bde			
28	1400	1400	(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc fol: Co B 1-1 564465, 2-1 591453, Co C 3-1 603457, Co D				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 07
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
29		1425	(con't) 681426, 3-1 692440, RCN 572463, 582467. Passed to Bde/Barth. (C) Bde/Barth: Intel gathered by Co B 1/23 Aviation on visual recon 5 Nov.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
30	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same			DO, M, Arty	SA
31	1420	1530	(C) Late entry: Co C 1st plt 1st sqd, at grid 615468, DTG 051330, found 1 hooch 8x8 1/2 made of bamboo and elephant grass, and 1 classroom 12x12x8 made of bamboo and elephant grass with a plastic roof. In the hooch they found 30 lbs salt, 1 pr black PJs, 5 lbs corn, 5 lbs rice, fresh tea in a 14" diameter pot. Both structures were one month old and in good condition. There was nothing in the classroom. Element also found a bunker which was in the process of being built. Bunker was 4x4x5, still being built, with logs for overhead cover covered with dirt. There was a trail in the area running E-W. All will be backhauled. Passed to BDE/Barth.			DO, CO, S-3, S-2, Bde SA	
32	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 564463, 3-1, 581473, Co D 3-1 694440, RCN 562415, 590405, 574422. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA
33	1605		(C) TIF team was extracted by use of utility bird due to lack of asset for pre-planned extraction. Bde/Barth			Do, Bde, S-3 CO	RP
34	1625		(U) LOH time 0930-1030, 1400-1500, Utility 0930-1130-1300-1500,			Do, S-3, CO, PAD	RP
35	1655		(C) Ref Item # 35 fr 041500 C Co 2 plt 1st sqd at 601454. There were 2 bunkers on a trail running SW to E had overhead cover made of logs and dirt. They were dug in side of hill. 9 hootches with following: (1) mess hall; 8x12 w/stoves made of clay and mud, fd around mess 50 lb of polished rice. 5 large pots & 6 small pots. 1 weight scale, 15 assorted baskets. (some were 10 gal baskets and the rest were 2 qt baskets (2) medical hootch 8x10 contained 6 empty bottles 1 w/metholide & cotton (3) first aid hootch 6x10 (4) hootch day room 10x12. (5) living quarters 14x12 (6) living qtrs. 16x10 & (7) living qtrs 8x10 (8) 6x8 w/under ground 2 man sleeping psn. Running past mess is a bamboo chute for water to the mess Cont				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

05

NO. OF PAGES

07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont		is a bamboo chute for water to the mess hall there was a second trail starting at the base camp running S-N Base camp approx 8 to 10 months old. Size 100 m X 50 m. 2 of the hootches had new roof. The foll items 2400 AK rds. 2 empty Navy flares 4 old bush hats, 1 pair black PJ. 1 US canteen dated 1944 6 VC ponchoes poor, 6 old BA 30 1 old lantern, 1 old rice knife-NVA od shirts & pants, 1 torn US ammo pouch- the AK rds were in metal containers with chinese writting and 12-64 on cans. Bde/Barth	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
36	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
37	1705		(C) Reg dust off for B Co at 591454 Man hit with 4 S/A rds in side Man died before Dust Off arrived. Bde/Barth	Do, S-3, S-2, CO S-1	RP
38	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
39	1820		(C) B Co 2nd plt 1st sqd at 591453 while on patrol up a stream bed moving south came upon action: 1 enemy personell fired first with AK 47 was believed to have fired from hootch with bunker in it resulted in 1 friendly KIA. Engaged 1 enemy with M-60 M-16 M-203 and hand frags checked out bunker and it had collapsed and they dug around and found neg results moved on and found 3 hootches covering area from 200 by 200 meters. 1st hootch was 24 x 12 x 12 2nd & 3rd hootch were 12 x 6 x 6. Had to leave area to get KIA to IZ to be extracted and will link up with another element and check area out further tomorrow. Bde/Nettles.	Do, S-2, S-3 Bde	RP
40	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's xxxxx as follows: B Co CP 575461, 1-569460, 566463, 2-594456, 590462, 3-581472 584472, C Co 598462 1-614469, 607470, 611468, 2 604464, 3 W/CP, 604457, D Co 686405, 1-683432, 682436, 2-676431, 678428, 3-697441, 689440, WCN 569415, 1 586405, 2-575418,	M, Bde, Do, Arty	RP
41	1915		(U) Rec'd XXXX Intel fr Bde/Net les	Do, S-2, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 06	NO. OF PAGES 07
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		12 SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
43	2025		(U) Rec'd Bn To Loc's fr Bn To.		M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
44	2058		(C) Rec'd RTT Message No # 05 Message follows: 11th Bde CO will be informed of significant FM, VHF, & RTT outages at 0730 hrs. and 1700 hrs daily.		Do, Bde, -3, CO	RP
45	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
46	2135		(C) RCN at 576415 fd 2 hootches size 7x7 containing 2 hoes 1 rice knife, 1 small plow, 3 rice sifters. All equipment and hootches were destroyed. Element continued moving west observed 8-12 VC/NVA also moving S/W at distance of 700-800 meters Arty could not be cleared due to the location of RCN 01 ele. not been available. Neg, commo at time as lost resort snipe team opened up with 5-7 rds at distance of 700 m a search of the area showed sign of recent enemy travel, foot prints heading SW Neg blood trails on enemy KIA. Bde/Nettles.		Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
47	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
48	2205		(U) Called Bde and Acknowledge Rec'd RTT Message. Bde/Nettles.		Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
49	2220		(C) Rec'd Bde Loc's fr Bde/Nettles.		M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
50	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
51	2355		(C) Req for Air Cav # 50 060500-06200 7030 7630 7733 8033 8325 7025 Start. Bde/Nettles.		M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
52	JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Cont Operation in current A.O. Ref Item # 22 S Co 1st Plt 2nd Sqd Ref Item # 33 DTG 041315 fd 18 RPG 18 long and short boosters. 1-30 lb shape charge. Ref Item # 25 S Co 1st plt 1st sqd at grid 614467 engaged 1 VC/NVA results 1 VC/NVA KIA & 1 AF 47 CIA and other K&A MISC Items. Ref Item #27 S Co 3rd Plt 1st sqd Cont					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

07

NO. OF PAGES

07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVT-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Dec 70

2400

05 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont at grid 693437 fd one trail running NW SE and 1 pith helmet
and a letter dated 17 Nov 70. Ref Item # 31 C Co 1st plt 1st sqd
at grid Ed 615468 fd 2 hootches and one bunker, with misc items.
Ref Item # 35 C Co 2 plt 1st sqd fd a small base camp at grid 601454.
Ref item # 39 B Co 2nd plt 1st sqd was moving up a stre and engaged
one enemy personnel Results 1 US KIA, and fd 3 hootches. Ref item #
46 RCN fd two hootches at grid 576415 and misc items. Nothing of
further importance.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVT-BANK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Dec 70	2400	06 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's as follows: A Co Bronco, B Co CP 575461, 1-569460, 566463, 2-594456, 590462, 3-581472, 584472, C Co 598462, 1-614469, 607470-611468, 2-604464, 3-598462, 604457, D Co CP 686405, 1-683432, 682436, 2- 676431, 678428, 3-697441, 689440, RCN 569415, 1-586405, 02- 575418, MAP'S B Co 575459, 576460, 575461, 569461, 570461, 565462, 566464, 567463, 579473, 580474, 582470, 581473, 584471, 584473, 584470, 592453, 594454, 591462, 589463, 590463, C Co 598469, 599463, 613470, 614468, 607469, 608469, 611467, 612467, 605463, 604456, 603456, 603457, 605457, D Co 686406, 685405, 685404, 684432, 682432, 683433, 681430, 682429, 677432, 677431, 678427, 679428, 697440, 698441, 687437, 689438, 689439, RCN 577414, 567414.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
07	0500		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Doss	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP		
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
09	0605		(U) Rec'd weather Report fr Bde. Mostly cloudy w/occasional rain showers. Winds N-NW 10-15 Knots. Temp: H-78 L-73, Hum: H-90% L-70 % Outlook thru Tues. little change.	Do, S-3, CO	RP		
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same	DO, M, Arty	SA		
11	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA		
12	0800	0800	(C) Req 1 mine dog team ASAP, report to SE red for B Co 4/3. Passed to Bde/Doss.	DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde	SA		
13	0835	0835	(C) CA req: for 07 Dec, 0730 hrs, for CA of A, Ext of B and Ren, 8 slicks, 2 suns.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						2			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK			LE SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	06 Dec 70	2400	06 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			(con't) 1 AMG, 42.90, total pax 149, passed to Bde/Bads.			DO, CO, S-3, A, B, Recon		SA	
14	0900		(C) Fr Bde/Hawkins: no dogs available due to retraining. (ref item #12)			DO, CO, B		SA	
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 613471, 1-2 and 1-3 w/1-1.			DO, M, Arty		SA	
16		0910	(C) Req time extension on Box 27 ASAP to DTG 102400. Passed to Bde/Hawkins.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde, Minh Long/MACV		SA	
17	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 681432, 1-2 681430, 2-1 680426. to Bde/Bads			DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA	
18	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 680432, 1-2 681429, 2-2 677427, 3-1 698444, Recon 576422, 586401, 572423.			DO, M, Arty		SA	
19		1125	(C) Col Coast left SJH DTG 061030, in bound to Bronco 061125. Passed to Bde/Hawkins.			DO, Bde		SA	
20		1145	(C) Fr Bde/Bads: change of frequency 3/1 BN CMD 57.45, AL 65.80. APD#212 070700 to 071800, Grid 6447 to 7145, to 7139 to 6439. To monitor elements in 515 valley. Approved Lt Prevas, check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly locations. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, S-2, S-3, D, M, Bde, CO.		SA	
21	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's Co B 2-598430 Co D 1-680431, 680429, 2-679412, 675427, 3-1 698446. Passed to Bde/Bads.			DO, M, Arty, Bde			
22		1230	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational plans. Passed to Bde/Barth			DO, CO, Bde, S-3		SA	
23	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-679433, 679429.			DO, M, Arty		SA	
24	1330		(C) Ref item #16, time extension approved by Lt De, 4th ARVN Reg.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde		SA	
25	1300	1342	(C) While patrolling, the Recon CP at grid 576422 found 3 hooches, made of thatched straw and poles. The first 2 hooches were full. They were about 10 meters from the trail. Trail went between the hooches. Hooches were in very thick brush and weren't visible from trail. The element found them by smelling them. The third hooch looked like a storage hooch, was 8x8. Hooches contained 2 lbs rice, 4 small potatoes, small pieces of cloth, 1 pr black shorts, 1 AK 47 round. The hooches were						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 06 Dec 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 06 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			(con't) about 3 to 4 months old, located about 2 to 3 hundred meters from rice paddies. Two good trails in vic, NW to SE, and W to E. Outside were 2 small cooking fires used within last 24 hrs. Hooches contained 2 small cooking pots. Hooches were burned, pots smashed. Trails were well used. Passed to Bde/Lt McGruger.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde SA		
26	1400	1400	(C)Bn Nitrop Neg, loc Ch's fol: Co B 1-573461, 3-1 586475, Co C 1-2 and 1-3 614470. 3-2, 607458. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA	
27	1410	1520	(C)While on patrol, Recon 1st sqd, at grid 576420, DTG 061410, found 2 hooches used for storing rice; neg rice. Size 5x5x5. Were old and in fair condition. Hooches made of thatch, straw and rice material. Did not destroy anything. Approx/last use 3 weeks ago. Will destroy prior to extraction. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde		
28	1410	1530	(C)Late Entry: While on patrol, Recon 1st sqd, at grid 575420, DTG 1050, found 1 hooch, well used, last use 05 Dec, made of thatch and straw, good condition. Size 5x5x8. Also small tunnel, size 5x5x4, for one man. Will destroy prior to extraction. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde SA		
29	1410	1530	(C)Late entry: While on patrol, Recon 1st sqd, at grid 574423, DTG 061115, found 2 new hooches and 1 tunnel. 1 hooch was 6x8x5, other was 8x14x5. Tunnel running N to S, one man tunnel. Found 4 rice knives, 3 hoes, 4 shovels, numerous baskets and equipment used for harvesting rice. Last use of hooches was late 05 Dec or early 06 Dec. Also found 2 chickens and 1 pig and 2 letters. Killed the animals, and will backhaul letters. Will destroy hooches prior to extraction. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde SA		
30	1410	1530	(C)Late entry: While on patrol, Recon 1st sqd, at grid 596422, DTG 1145, found one hooch used in past 2-3 days. Hooch was 5x5x8, made of thatch and straw. Was 3 months old. Will destroy prior to extraction. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde SA		
31	1410	1530	(C)Late entry: While on patrol, Recon 1st sqd, at grid 567421, DTG 061200, found one hooch			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ABVD-JARUK

LOCATION

LZ JAIL JUNG
DS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Dec 70

2400

06 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't) used for storing rice, size 5x5x5, made
of thatch and straw, old but in good condition.

Last use was approximately 3 weeks ago. Will
destroy prior to extraction. Did not want to
destroy due to nature of recon mission. Passed to Bde
Barth.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde SA

32 1500

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-
678432, 673429, 2-672418, 674426, 3-1 697441.

DO, M, Arty

SA

33 1600

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-
676 676430, 672429, 2-2 673424.

DO, M, Arty

DMA

34 1700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1
573459, 2- 594458, 592474, 3-594472.

DO, M, Arty

DMA

35 1700 1700

(C) Late entry: While on patrol Co B 1-1
1st plt, 1st sqd at grid 573459, DTG 061530

found 7 hootches while moving down stream bed
that runs N to S. Four of these were on one

side of the stream and the others were on the
opposite side. They were made of bamboo and

weaved elephant grass roofs. They were about
6 months old and last used 2 months ago. Four

of these hootches were in poor condition and
other 3 in good condition. All hootches were

destroyed by fire. Passed to Bde/Barth.

DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde DMA

36 1700 1700

(C) Late entry: While on patrol Co D 1st
plt 1st sqd at grid 678432, DTG 061300, found

1 hootch. It contained: 1 bucket, 2 civilian
shirts-1 purple and the other one white, 2 pr

shorts-1 purple and one black, 1 rain coat,
1 pr black p.j's. Also found were 1 wallet and

an I.D. card wrapped in plastic. All items
will be backhauled. Dimensions of hootch:

12x8x4'. Composed of weaved bamboo with plastic
sheet roof. About 1-2 mon. old in good condit-

ion, and last used 1-2 wks ago. Located next
to stream/trail running NW to SE. Hootch was

destroyed by fire. Passed to Bde/Netties.

DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde DMA

37 1700 1700

(C) Late entry: While on patrol Co C 1st
plt 3rd sqd at grid 616463, DTG 061525, found

2 hootches, located next to E-W trail. One hootch
was 12x8x5 and other 15x8x5. Composed of bamboo

and weaved elephant grass. A 3x3x7' hole was
found inside one. Findings were: 20lbs salt,

5lbs corn (both in sandbags), 1 NVA poncho, 1
NVA canteen, 1 cooking pot containing (Cont')

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Dec 70	2400	06 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			(Cont') cooked corn. Cooking pot was sitting over warm ashes. Also found were: 1 pr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 6 non-electric blasting caps in an envelope that had VN writing on outside, 2 rice knives, 1 2x4" notebook, 1 tablet containing what appeared to be multiplication table. The hootches were 3 mon. old and in good condition. Last use was last night. Element will MAP area tonight and destroy hootches tomorrow. All equipment will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde	DVA		
38	1700	1710	(C) Insertion of Recon Plt. 1st PZ at DTG 06-16:15 from 635382. 1st IZ at 1620 at 557421. Passed to Bde/Barth.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, J, M	IMA		
39	1700	1815	(C) REF: Item 39, DTG 051550 Dec 70. The element found 1 basket (bamboo) 3' tall X 2' wide. It contained 3 smoke fuzes and 2 P. smoke containers, 1 pith helmet, 1 US helmet liner painted black, 1 US canteen, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 US bayonet scabbard. They found 1 NVA rucksack containing 4 china plates, 1 aluminum box 2x6x7" containing patches, 1 hypodermic needle and 2 black PJ bottoms. They also found a metal basin, a burlap sack, 2 VN jungle hats, 1 "D" size battery, 1 1x1' bamboo basket, 2 koolaid packages, 1 VN letter, 1 plastic bag containing: 35 M-60 rds, 12 M-16 rds, 4 9mm rds, 1 empty 20mm rd, 1 glass bottle containing cotton swabs, 1 chunk rock salt, 1 ball of tar, 3 smoke grenade fuzes, one of which was loaded with a 9mm rd, 1 pill box containing 14 white pills, 2 pages of possible NVA manual (pages 55 & 58), and 1 cooking stove. All will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde	DVA		
40	1725		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles: Received Intel from Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, S-2, J, M	DVA		
41	1730		(C) Received Intel. From Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, S-2, J, M	DVA		
42	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.	N, DO, Bde, Arty	DVA		
43	1830		(U) Blade time for 7 Dec 70: Util. 09:30-1130, 13:00-15:00; LOH 11:00-12:00, 15:00-16:00; Hook 08:30. Received fr Bde/Gilroy.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4	DVA		
44	1900	1900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Final Night loc. tions are as follows: B Co CP 575461, (Cont')				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Dec 70	2400	06 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(Cont') 1-575459, 574459, 2-593459, 594459, 3-598476, 592474. C Co CP 598462, 1-616466, 617463, 2-607467, 3-598462, 612462, 604457. D Co CP 686409, 1-672431, 669429, 2-669422, 669427, 3-695441, 689440. Recon 552423. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	H, DO, Bde, Arty	DMA
45	1910		(C) Received fr Bde/MacCloud: SA of A Co then Extraction of B Co approved for 0700 7 Dec 70 with 8 slks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Extraction of Recon approved after B Co extraction with 3 slks, 2 guns and 1 AMC.	DO, CO, S-2, Recon, A Co, B Co.	DMA
46	1915	1940	(C) Late entry: While on patrol D Co 1st plt 1st sqd at grid 675431 DTG 061500, found 3 hootches located next to E/W stream bed. There is also E/W trail in area. Hootches were 4x8x4'. Made of bamboo and straw. Found inside were: 5 pr plastic sandals, 2 US canteens, 2 cooking pots (10" dia.), 1 tea pot, 2 woven baskets (10" dia.). Hootches used 7 days ago. They are about 1 yr old. Hootches were destroyed and trails were to be MAFed tonight. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde	DMA
47	1920	1945	(C) Late entry: (Initial report is as follows: Recon 1st sqd while on patrol at grid 557421, DTG 061425 engaged and killed 1 NVA/VC and captured 1 AK47 and implements for making of boobytrap. Heard sounds of baby crying about 600 meters to West. Checked pockets of dead NVA/VC and found: 1 wallet w/ 2 personal letters and 1 military I.D. card. Will Backhaul. Passed to Bde/Barth. Supplementary report is as follows: After searching the one dead enemy, the 1st sqd requested Arty Aerial Observer. The observer came on station at 061530. 52 rounds HE were expended in support of 1st sqd. At 061615 1 slick and 2 gunships came on station to insert 4 additional recon personnel and to support the sqd on the ground. At 061625 while moving to secure IZ the 1st sqd made contact with unknown size enemy force. The fire was coming from a bunker complex to the South. Estimated 3/4 bunkers with one A/Wons position. The gunships supported while the 1st sqd maneuvered and returned fire. At 061645 the insertion (Cont')		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
06 Dec 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
06 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(Cont') of the 4 added recon personnel was completed. Bn C.O. decided to also request for an insertion of 2 other recon elements that were in general area. The 2nd and 3rd sqds were picked up at 061810 and inserted at 061815. Just prior to that insertion the 1st sqd shot one water buffalo at IZ location. (This caused belief that IZ may be hot). Elements will set up in general area tonight employing MAPs. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde	DMA
48	1945		(C) Received Ba To locations.	DO, CO, S-2, XXX	DMA
49	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA
50	2145		(U) Received fr Bde/Nettles: Document Readout for documents captured by C Co on 5 Dec 70: contained negative tactical value.	DO, CO, S-2	DMA
51	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA
52	2210		(U) Received Bde locations from Bde/Nettles.	DO, M	DMA
53	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA
54	Journal Summary: 4/3 Inf Cont' operations in current AO. Ref item 25, Recon 1st sqd found 3 hootches w/ misc food and equip, 2 good trails, NW to SE and W to E. Ref item 27, 1st sqd Recon found 2 empty hootches. Ref item 28, 1st sqd Recon found 1 hootch neg equip. Ref item 29, 1st sqd Recon found 2 new hootches and 1 tunnel w/ misc equip. Killed 1 pig and 2 chickens at site. Ref item 30, 1st sqd Recon found 1 hootch neg equip. Ref item 31, 1st sqd Recon found 1 storage hootch neg rice or grain. Ref item 35, 1st sqd 1st plt B Co found 7 hootches neg equip. Ref item 36 1st sqd 1st plt D Co found 1 hootch w/ misc equip & 1 I.D. card. Ref item 37 3rd sqd 1st plt C Co found 2 hootches, small amount food and papers & misc equip. Ref item 39 1st sqd 2nd plt B Co found few rds of varied sml arm ammo, some medic suplys and misc US equip. Ref item 46 1st sqd 1st plt D Co found 3 hootches w/ E-W trail and misc equip. Ref item 47 1st sqd Recon engaged 1 enemy soldier, results: 1 enemy KIA, 1 AK47, 1 Military I.D. card. Engaged enemy positions again 2 hours later, no known casualties. Nothing of further importance.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAYES MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frayes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		13 SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0701	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's NAME as follows: A Co Bronco, B Co CP 575461, 1-575459, 5,4459, 2-593459, 594459, 3-588476, 592474, 1 Co CP 598462, 1-Bronco, 616466, 617463, 2-607461, 3-598462, 612462, 604457, D Co 686405, 1-612431, 669429, 2-669422, 669427, 3-695441, 689440, RON 552423, MAP'S B Co 575462, 574461, 576460, 575458, 573459, 593459, 5, 94459, 593460, 593456, 594457, 594455, 588477, 588475, 587476, 586476, 5, 7475, 592473, 592474, 592475, C Co 598461, 599463, 599464, 615465, 616465, 616467, 617464, 611- 463, 617462, 608468, 606466, 607468, 613463, 611462, 611463, 603456, 603456, 605457, D Co 686406, 685- 405, 686404, 687405, 671431, 673431, 668429, 669430, 668422, 669421, 669422, 669421, 669428, 668427, 669426, 696441, 695440, 687437, 689438, 689439.			
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0445		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Doss		Do, S-3, CO	RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, DO, Bde, Arty	DMA
08	0500		(U) Received word from 'Windup Kilo' that his little people were beginning to move out to AO Bull.		DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	0600		(U) Received fr Bde/Ramsey Weather rpt. Variable cloudiness w/isolated rain showers. Winds NW to N, 8-15 knots. Temp: H-78, L-73. Hum: H-90, L-70. Outlook thru Wednesday: increased cloudiness.		DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA
11	0650		(U) Received loc fr Ba To.		DO, CO, M, S-3	DMA
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations same.		DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA
13	0620		(U) Late entry: Rec'd Operation Plans of 4/21 from Bde/Doss.		DO, CO, S-3	DMA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635302		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>07 Dec 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>07 Dec 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
14	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, CO, M, arty, Bde	DA													
15	0823	0900	(C) Req time ext on AO ext for 4/21 (Box-35) DTG 062400-081800. From Bde/Hawkins. Approved Major Prakes, passed to Bde/Hawkins	DO, S-3CO, M, Bde	SA													
16	062150		(C) Fr Ba To: DTG 070800-112000, grid 5739-5735-6235-6139. Ba To will have friendlies in this box at above time. May effect direct fire from SJH, check with BaTo for final clearance. (late entry)	DO, M, S-3, CO, A	SA													
17	0823	0900	(C) Fr Bde/Helix 30: Req clearance on grid 718295 for an air strike. Req proximity of friendlies. Clear Lt Prevaz 9 K's NW (SJH)	DO, CO, S-2, S-3 M, Bde	JI													
18	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same	DO, CO, arty, Bde	JI													
19		0923	(C) Commander's forecast and daily operational plans. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	JI													
20		0924	(C) Req Loh for vr 08 Dec Req 0900-1000 and 1400-1500. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde	JI													
21	1000		(C) Co. D 3-1 689440, 3-2 W/3-1. Passed thru Bde/Barth	DO, M, Arty, Bde	JI													
22		1002	(C) Arrival of 23rd IV. at SJH 1002 Departure 1100. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, CO, Bde	JI													
23	1040	1050	(C) Fr Bde/Bads ROSTAR Box 215 UL 6357 LR 6351 To locate enemy unit in absence of friendly troops. DTG 080700 to 081800. Clear Lt Prevaz Passed to Bde/Bads	DO, CO Bde, S-2, S-3, M	JI													
24	1100	1158	(C) Bad iraga, pineapple type, 1st/2nd 52-20. Backhaul next Opportunity to S-4. Do not use, have been known to detonate with negative delay! Passed to B Co., E Co, Recon, and C Co, at 1130. From S-4/Lt Prince	DO, CO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Recon, S-3	JI													
25	1100		(C) Co S-1-1 670431, 1-2 678423, 2-1 667425, 2-2 672427. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Arty, M	JI													
26	1015	1110	(C) From Bde(Boss) 4/21 req AO extension Box 44 UL 7031, LR 7925 from DTG 071100 to 112400. Approved by LEC Coast. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, CO, Bde, S-2, S-3, M	JI													
27	1120	1130	(C) Fr Bde/Helix 30 Air strike clearance at 071130 and 071200. First coord 693294															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 3		NO. OF PAGES 6	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.									
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
E-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK			LZ San Juan BS 635382			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(cont)	second coord 76294. Head prox of friendly SJH 10 k's. Cleared by Lt Fogle.	CO, Bde, CO, Arty, 1-2, -3, N	JI				
28	1200		(C) Co C 1-2 615465. Co D 1-1 669430, 1-2 667429, 2-1 661419, 3-2 686436. Passed to Bde/Barth	CO, Arty, M	JI				
29	1300		(C) Co C 3-3 605455 passed to Bde/Barth	CO, Arty, M	JI				
30	1400		(C) Co A Bronco, Co C 3-2 615457, Co D 1-2 661427, 2-1 664416, 2-2 668427, 3-1 688437 passed to Bde/Barth	CO, Arty, M, Bde	JI				
31	1405		(C) LTC Dutchnysyn, Div Eng off, arrived SJH 071405 left 071425 after Mess Hall inspection. Div CG wants him to help in anyway possible.	CO, Bde, CO, 3-1	JI				
32		1420	(C) Col Insani arrived SJH 071352 and departed 071420 passed to Bde/Mc Cloud.		JI				
33	1230	1445	(C) Late Entry While patrolling Vic. grid 552426, Recon Co, WTC 071000-071130, found 6 hooches. Sizes: 1-5 by 5, 1- 5 by 7, 1-8 by 12, 3-8 by 8. Each was made of bamboo and straw and each had overhead cover bunkers inside. Bunkers approx size were all 4 by 4 by 6. In vicinity were 2 cowpens. In hooches and cowpens there was a total of 6 rice knives, 2 shovels, 2 axes, 12 rice sifters, 2 axes, 4 hoes, 2 ox collars, 4 pr. shorts, 3 shorts, 5 rice, 2 water buffaloes. All hooches in good condition, 6-8 months old, all used within last 24 hours, including cowpens. All hooches were 50-100 meters up into the wood-line above well cultivated rice paddies. The biggest trail in area was E-W, but there was as many as 20 other trails in the vicinity running in all directions. In vicinity of hooches, besides trails there were 8 1-man fighting positions and 3 bunkers with overhead cover and firing ports. Three hooches had good concealment from the air and 3 didn't. Killed all animals and destroyed all hooches and equipment that was found. While element was searching area they received 2 rounds semi-automatic. Believed only one enemy. Range of engagement was approx 150-200 meters. element returned fire with M-16, M-60, and M-79, negative results. Passed to Bde/Barth		JI				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK		1st SAN JUAN BS 645382		FROM 0001 01 Dec 70		TO 2400 01 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1500		(C) Co D 1-2 666425, 3-2 w/3-1 687435 passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Arty, P, Bde	JI		
35	1510		(C) Fr Bde/Moore: 2 resupply birds 0730 to 1130, 1-1300 to 1500; XXXXXXXXXX Loh 1100-1200 and 1500 to 1600. Book 0830	DO, CO, S-3, E-4, DCo	JI		
36	1600		(C) Co C 1-3 616463, 2-1 603463, 2-2 607445 Co D 1-2 665425, 2-1 662416, 2-2 667427, 3-2/w 3-1 685434 passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, CO, N, Arty	JI		
37		1616	(C) CA of A Co, 1st LZ 1535, last LZ 1616 2 lifts remaining in Bronco, Recon and B Co never began due to weather. Passed to Bde/ Hawkins	Bde, Arty, N, DO, CO, Recon, BCo, ACo	JI		
38	1530	1625	(C) Late entry: While on patrol D Co 1st sgd 1st plt at grid 665428, DTG 071257, element was moving down trail S to N and spotted another trail running same direction. They heard noise about 50 meters to front. Entire element manue- vered and point man fired on crouched enemy. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA. Spotted one enemy evading to N. Neg pursuit. Enemy KIA was approx 30 yrd. KIA had on: jungle hat, black PJ bottoms, green shirt, plastic sandals. Was carrying: AK 44 w/7 rds, 1 hammock, medical bag w/pills and bandages, US pistol belt, NVA canteen, knife, flashlight, cig lighter, red wallet, small amount of piasters, and papers. Serial # of weapon: 92297. Wpn in good condition. KIA had neg unit determination. All items will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde	NA		
39	1645	1700	(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Maj Brown. APD hot spots: 656435-X, 694416-*, 676410-X, 679390-*, 656436-X, 610450-C, 639458-*, 614461-C, 612453-C, 616463-C. X=Arty later due to proximity of friendlies. *=Arty immediately. C=Will be checked out by C Co 8 Dec 70 at first light. Action to be taken sent to Bde/Maj Brown by LTC Coast DTG 071700.	DO, CO, N, Bde, S CO, S-2, S-3, Arty.	NA		
40	1700	1700	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc changed as follows: Co D 1-662428, 662424, 2-2-666424, 3-680435, 684434.	DO, CO, N, Arty	NA		
41	1710		(C) Recv'd Intel fr Bde/Nettles. APD mission Box #211: hootches at 690440-D Co will check, hootch and bunker complex at 612433 & 613460-C Co will check. Passed to D, C Co's/Kennedy.	DO, CO, N, S-2, S-3, C&B Co's.	NA		
42	1800	1820	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's chngd as follows: Co D 61-686405, 1-662427, 660424, 2-659417, 664422.	(Cont')			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2, S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Dec 70	2400	07 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42			(Cont') 3-680435, 681435. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, N, Arty, Bde	DMA		
43		1825	(C) Request for air insertion at earliest opportunity 08 Dec 70 to complete CA of Co A; Negative extraction of Recon and B Co today, request this also be layed on at same time. No extraction was due to weather problem. Passed to Bde/Nettles by Kennedy.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	DMA		
44	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, CO, ARTY, N	DMA		
45	1935	1940	(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Moore: Extraction of B Co & Recon approved for 1000 8 Dec 70. CA of remaining elements of A Co to be accomplished through Resupply Birds.	B&A Co's, Recon, S-3, DO, CO, S-2, Bn XO	DMA		
46	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, CO, N, Arty	DMA		
47	2005		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt McGruder: Approved extraction for B Co will have 8 slks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. PZ time is 1000 hrs 8 Dec 70. Also Recon will get 3 slks, 1 gun, 1 AMC ASAP after B Co for their extraction.	B Co, Recon, DO, CO, S-3, KKK	DMA		
48	2005	2030	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final locations are as follows: Co A 581405, 1-588402, 2-594423, 5-609411, Co B 575461, 1-575459, 574454, 2-591457, 594457, 3-584479, 585476, Co C 598462, 1-613462, 615460, 2-605460, 607464, 3-w/CI, 617457, 605453, Co D 686403, 1-662427, 660424, 2-659417, 664422, 3-681437, 681435, Recon-553423. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, ARTY, N, BDE	DMA		
49	2037	2050	(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt Pack request for PZ's and IZ's locations of element to CA(D Co) into southern Recon zone on 09 Dec 70, would like ASAP. PZ's: 657409, 666417, 683405. IZ's: 658299, 687302. Sent by Lt Fogle to Bde/Lt Pack.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2, Arty, N, Bde	DMA		
50	2045		(C) Recv'd INTEL rpt fr MACV Ba 20/SE Westbrook. Rating: P-3.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, N	DMA		
51	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, CO, ARTY, N	DMA		
52	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, N, ARTY, Bde	DMA		
53	2223		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles 11 Bde MDP's, by Harper.	DO, CO, S-3, N, Arty	DMA		
54	2250		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/RTT message #MR12008. Acknowledged receipt to Bramlett by Harper.	DO, CO, COFFO, S-3	DMA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635302		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Dec 70	2400	08 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A, 581405, 1-588402, 2-594423, 3-609411, CO B 575461, 1-575459, 574454, 2-591457, 594457, 3-584479, 585476, Co C 598462, 1-613462, 615460, 2-605460, 607464, 3-CP, 617457, 605453, Co D 686403, 1-662427, 660424, 2-659417, 664422, 3-681437, 681435, Ren 553423. MAPS A Co 582405, 580405, 581406, 596396, 597398, 593424, 593420, 599410, B Co 575459, 576462, 575461, 575458, 574458, 574458, 573459, 591458, 591456, 592457, 583478, 583479, 583479, 585479, 585477, 584476, 585475, 585477, 585474, C Co 590461, 599463, 599461, 612462, 614462, 613461, 616460, 616461, 614460, 605459, 604459, 606460, 606464, 608464, 606463, 607463, 608463, 616457, 618457, 617456, 606453, 604453, 605454, D Co 686406, 686404, 687405, 685405, 662428, 661427, 659424, 661424, 661423, 660416, 659416, 664423, 681438, 681436, 682439, 682434. Ren 554423, 558421.	DO, N, BDE, ARTY	DA		
2	0050		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt Pack: effective AFD missions for 08 Dec 70 are as follows: AFD's 212, 213, 214 (same as AFD 60.) And no Air Cavs for 08 Dec 70.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2, N	DPA		
3	0050	0100	(C) A Co 1st sqd 1st plt requested DPA (590409). Had heard voices and movement to the N NW. Proximity of arty rds 700 meters. 1 WP and 10 HE rds of arty fired. Voices and movement ceased after mission--will checkout at first light. DO, CO, ARTY, Passed to Bde/Dyer by Harper.	S-3, S-2, Bde	DPA		
4	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, N, BDE, ARTY	DPA		
5	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, N, BDE, ARTY	DPA		
6	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, N, BDE, ARTY	DPA		
7	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, N, BDE, ARTY	DPA		
8	0445		(U) Recv'd AO events fr Bde/Doss.	DO, S-3, CO	DPA		
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, N, ARTY, BDE	DPA		
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, N, ARTY, B	DPA		
11	0600		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey Weather report: Mostly cloudy w/occas rain showers, (CONT')				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVT-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	08 Dec 70	2400	08 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
11			(CONT') wind from NW to NE 10-16 knots. Temp: H-78, L-73; Hum: H-95, L-75. Outlook through Thurs: little change.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DA				
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, locations same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	MA				
13	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP				
14	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	RP				
15	0905		(C) CA of D Co rpt time desired by 11 11B 9 Dec. 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. Freq is 60.90. Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, Bde, S-3	J1				
16	0855		(C) Late Entry: Fr Bde/Doss. Fr Warlord's 0730 Cub U.R. of observation. 1 bunker destroyed by Arty at grid 729381, smoldering camp fire at grid 728390, well used trail at grid 720410.	DO, CO, S-2	J1				
17	1020		(C) Req LOH for payment of KOS on 9 Dec 0900-1100 and 1400-1500 rpt SE pad 0900 and SJH at 1400 Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-3	J1				
18		1030	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Barth		J1				
19	1000		(C) Co D of 686405, 1-1 w/1-2 661421, 2-2 w/2-1 661414, 3-2 w/3-1 681437, 4-1/ST Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, M, Arty, Bde	J1				
20	1100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	J1				
21	1200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	J1				
22	1100	1240	(C) Late Entry, A Co 2-1 at 1700 on 07 Dec at grid 593422 found a well used bunker It looked like it was about 4 months old and was used 1 week ago. The bunker was 4 by 4 feet and had logs, straw, sticks, and dirt for overhead cover. The bunker was fragged but was empty. A well used trail running N to S.W. Trail hadn't been used for 2 days. Element searched area with negative further results. Passed to Bde/Ramsey.	DO, Bde, S-3	J1				
23	1100	1240	(C) Late Entry, A Co 2-1 at grid 596420 on 07 Dec at 1700 found a small rice						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVT/BARK			12 SAN JUAN B. 635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Dec 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Dec 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	08 Dec 70	2400	08 Dec 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	08 Dec 70	2400	08 Dec 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
		(cont)	field 100 by 100 feet. Nothing was done with the rice field. There was a well used trail running E to S.W., used within last couple days. Element searched area and found bunker, refer to 22. Passed to Bde/Hansey	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
24	1210	1115	(C) Reg AO extension lower left 6420 north to AO Boundary. Lower right 7020 north to AO Boundary. URG 080700-112400 Request Box #46. App/Maj Brown passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, Co, S-3, M	JI														
25	1230		(C) requested and received UH's on 122 from Bde. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
26	1300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	JI														
27	1400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	JI														
28	1500		(C) Co A 1-2/w 1-1 585402, 2-1 594417 Co D 1-2/w 1-1 662414, 2-2 658416, 3-2/w 3-1 692433, Co C CP 599446, 1-2, 616460, 1-3 615459	M, DO, Arty, Bde	JI														
29	1450	1517	(C) At 1442 at grid 554423, 2 Recon spinners engaged 2 VC/NVA at 300 meters in an open area. Result 1 VC/NVA KIA and 1 VC/NVA WIA. A team went down to the engagement area finding the KIA. They found rice, documents, some cloth, a belt w/ ammo pouches, ammo pouches contained 4 AK rounds. Also found a hammock poncho, an OD Parachute, some string, an AK sling, a metal bowl and spoon, a rice knife, and a camera film container. He was wearing black PJ's and had no unit designation. All will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/McGuird	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
30	1600		(C) Co A CP 579404, Co B 2-1 660414, 2-2 657415. Co B 2-1 and 2-2 on SJH.	M, Bde, DO, Arty	JI														
31	1620		(C) Blade time for 9 Dec 70. Util: 1030-1200, 1130-1230, 1330-1530, LOH: 0930-1030, Hook: 0830 Fr Bde/Gilroy	DO, Co, S-3, Bde	JI														
32	1630		(C) Extraction of B Co to SJH. First PZ 1550, last LZ 1620. Passed to Bde/Lt McGuird	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
33	1636		(C) Extraction of Recon to Bronco. First PZ 1633, last LZ 1645. Passed to Bde/McGuird.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVT/BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BO 635382				
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	08 Dec 70	2400 08 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1700		(C) Co B on SJA, Co C 1-2 617453, 3-2 617453, Co D 1-2 659414, 2-2 655414, 3-2/w 3-1 693432, Recon on Bronco			DO, Bde, Arty, M	JI
35	1714		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles, Uni Intel: No. 1 17 Nov BS 838275 Bn size 2000 meters, No. 2 4 Nov BS 825269 unidentified 500 meters, No. 3 3 Nov BS 829189 Bn size 500 meters			M, CO, S-2, S-3, Bde, DO	JI
36	1800		(C) Co A CP 578403, 2-1 5944, 2-2 598416, 3-2/w 3-1 611412, Co D 1-1 662414, 1-2 662415, 2-1 659414, 2-2 655413, 3-2/w 3-1 693430			M, DO, Bde, Arty	JI
37	1815		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles, Negative APD missions flown in 4/3 AD 08 Dec 70.			DO, Bde, S-2, S-3	JI
38	1815		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles, Received tentative IEs from 3/21 concerning joint operation beginning 9 Dec 70. (Ref: Teletype #120008)			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
39	1830		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles, Received 3 intels from Nettles by Whaley 081830.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
40	1900		(U) Bn sitrep neg loc's same.			DO, M, ARTY, Bde.	DMA
41	1920		(U) Recv'd AP locations fr Ba To/Westbrook.			DO, S-3, Arty, M	DMA
42	2000	2030	(C) Bn sitrep neg, locations (final) are as follows: CoA 578403, 1-583328, 2-594417, 598416, 3-611412, CoB, IZ San Juan, CoC 599446, 1-618458, 621460, 2-605460, 607464, 607464, 3-598462, 618453, 613453, 4-598462, CoD 686405, 1-662414, 663417, 2-659414, 655413, 3-693428, 691428, Recon, IZ Bronco, Passed to Bde/Nettles by Whaley.			DO, CO, ARTY, M, S-3 Bde	DMA
43	2020		(C) Recv'd from Bde/Lt McGruder: CA of D Co 4/3 for 09 Dec 70 will follow Recon 4/21 at approximately 0830. Will receive 9 sticks, 2 guns, 1 ANC. By Whaley.			DO, CO, S-3, D Co, Arty	DMA
44	2030		(C) Recv'd fr Bde Nettles: Divert Air Strikes for 09 Dec 70. Priority 1 BS 735257, Priority #2 BS 715312, Priority #3 BS 762256, Priority #4 BS 734268. Nature of target: Area of possible enemy concentration, these areas might also be routes of enemy evasion and withdrawal from friendly operations and insertions. By Whaley.			DO, S-2	DMA
45	2200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.			DO, M, ARTY, Bde	DMA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVT-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
08 Dec 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
09 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

2230

(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles: 11 Bde
NDP's for 08 Dec 70. By Harper.

DO, ARTY, M.

DFA

47

2234

(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles: Air Cav box
#50. DTG: 090900-091700. Grids: 6733-776330-8030-
8127-8027-8023-7823-687255-650255-6530-Start.
By Harper.

DO, S-3, M

DFA

48

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DFA

49

2300

(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles: APD box #
212 is now Air Cav box 212. DTG: 090600-091800.
By Harper.

DO, S-3

DFA

50

2300

(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles: IZ's of
4/21 for CM on 09 Dec 70 by Whaley

CO, DO, S-3, M, Arty

DFA

51

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DFA

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf cont' operations in current
#3, A Co 1st sqd 1st plt heard noises 0050 hrs vicinity of 590409,
fired 10 rds HE 1 rd WP. Neg findings at first light. Ref item
#22, A Co 1st sqd 2nd plt DTG 071700 grid 593422, found 1 bunker and
trails running E to W. Neg further findings. Ref item #23 A Co 1st
sqd 2nd plt DTG 071700 grid 596420 found small rice field 100X100'.
Neg action taken on rice field. Ref item #29 DTG 081442 grid 554423,
2 snipers fr Recon 4/3 engaged 2 VC/NVA at 300 meters. Results:
1 VC/NVA KIA, and 1 VC/NVA possibly WIA. Checked area but could
not locate other enemy. Nothing of further importance.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVFP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	09 Dec 70	2400	09 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578403, 1-583398, 2-594417, 598416, 3-611412, Co B LZ San Juan, Co C 599416, 1-618458, 621460, 2-605460, 607464, 607464, 3-598462, 618453, 613453, 4-598462, Co D 686405, 1-662414, 663417, 2-659414, 655413, 3-693428, 691428, Recon LZ Bronco, MAP loc's as follows: Co A 579402, 578402, 579404, 577403, 579403, 579403, 586399, 584399, 596415, 594416, 594415, 593416, 597418, 597415, 610412, 610412, 611412, Co C 599445, 598447, 617458, 619458, 618459, 620460, 622460, 621461, 605459, 604459, 606460, 606464, 608464, 606463, 607463, 608463, 598461, 599463, 599464, 618454, 617452, 619453, 612453, 614453, 613452, Co D 686406, 685405, 686404, 687405, 661414, 662413, 663416, 662417, 659415, 660414, 655412, 653410, 693427, 694428, 691429, 690428.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
2	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
3	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
4	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
5	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
6	0425		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss: Bde AO Events. By Harper.	DO, S-2	DMA				
7	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
8	0550		(U) Recv'd fr Bde; Ramsey: Weather rpt Mostly cloudy w/rain. Winds NE 10-20 knots. Temp H-77, L-73. Hum: H-95, L-75. Out look decreasing winds. By Harper.	DO, S-3, S-2	DMA				
9	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
11	0700		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt Pack: all indications are that there will be a 1 hr weather hold on birds. This is pertaining only to CA at this time.	DO, CO, Arty, S-3	DMA				
12	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	DMA				
13	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's fol: Co D of 683405, 1-661412, 2-661412, 3-693428.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA				
14	0955	0957	(C) Fr Bde/Rtt Message No. 12010 Subject battlefield police, Ref: Message DTD 270805 of						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Dec 70	2400	09 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		cont	4/3 11th Bde. Subject same as above.	DO, S-3, CO	JI
15	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's fol: Co A 3-2 599417, Co C 3-3/w 3-2 625460, 2-2 and 2-3/w 2-1 605465, 3-3 618453, Co D CP 686405, 1-1 662414, 1-1 662414, 2-1 661414, 3-1 694429 Passed to Bde/Barth	M, DO, Arty, Bde	JI
16	0917	1025	(C) Fr Bde/Barth APD 216, DTG will be announced later. UL 6640, LR 7240, LL 6636, UR 7436. Target: Continuous RADAR READINGS IN AREA. Agent reports possibility of C219-LF CO and 38LF Bn. In area Report from civilian states 40 VC in area. Check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly loc's. Cleared by Lt Prevas	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	JI
17	0917	1025	(C) APD#217 DTG will be announced later. UL 6831 LR 7526 Target: Support US operations Insertion planned in area, need more continuous surveillance. Cleared by Lt Prevas. Check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly loc's. Fr Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, Co, S-2, S-3	M
18	1025		(C) 1. Request LOH for VR 10 Dec, 09-10 and 1400-1500 rpt SJH 0900 and 1400 2. Resubmit CA request for D 4/3 exactly as requested for today. Resubmit for 10 Dec Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
19	1025		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily operational plans. Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
20	1100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's same.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	JI
21	0925	1202	(C) Late Entry: AO extension from 4th ARVN LRRP team #2 DTG 080600-122400. UL 6351 LR 6748 Approved by LTC Coast. Fr Bde/Barth Passed to Bde/Barth	DO, Bde, Co, M, S-3	JI
22	1200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Barth	M, DO, Arty, S-3	JI
23	1200	1232	(C) Co C 1-3 found bomb in vic. of grid 625460. Written on the side was Lot MA 120-20, bomb frag Bl 43-3, Dated 6-66, yellow in color, it was blown in place. Weight 2-3 lbs.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
24	1110	1255	(C) Co C 4-1 at grid 599463 had a mech. ambush go off resulting in one KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 70

2400

09 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

The element searched the area finding the KIA
had moved 25-30 ft. from where originally hit.
He was wearing a green fatigue shirt and grey
pants, Ho Chi Minh sandals and had no documents
or unit designation. He was 27 yrs. old, 5'5"
He had a 4 1/2" healed scar on his left wrist.
On his person he had 1 knife, 3 GI heating tablets,
1 packet GI coffee, 1 packet kool-aid, 1 enemy
poncho, 1 camouflage cover, and had a pouch
containing 4 lbs of rice. He also had a Bud-
weiser can believed to be used for cooking.
will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Ramsay

All

DO, Bde, S-3

JI

25 1327 (C) Fr Bde/Eads. URI 09 Dec 70, BS
673251. Unidentified proximity 25 meters
Radius-early morning.

DO, CO, M, S-2, S-3

JI

26 1300 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A
2-1 594417, 3-2/w 3-1 613414, Co D 2-1 659414
2-2 665413.

M, DO, Arty, Bde

JI

27 1400 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co D
1-2/w 1-1 663416, 2-1 659415, 2-2 653413,
3-2 695427. Passed to Bde/Barth

M, DO, Arty, Bde, S-3

JI

28 1417 (C) Fr Bde/Barth. Air Cav 63x
Cleared Daily 10 Dec-15 Dec 0500-2000.
Grids: 7245-7638-7536-7340-7040.

DO, S-3, CO, M

JI

29 1445 (C) Fr Bde/Gilroy. Blade time, RS
1030-1230, 1330-1530. LOH 0930-1030

DO, S-3,

JI

30 1500 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, DO, Bde, Arty

JI

31 1600 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc' fol: Co A
3-2/w 3-1 614413. Passed to Bde/Barth.

M, DO, Arty, S-3, Bde

JI

32 1605 (C) Co C at 603458 engaged 5 VC/NVA
result 1 VC/NVA KIA C attached spot report.

DO, Bde, S-3, S-2, Co

JI

33 1445 (C) Late entry, Paragraph No. 1 effective
110001 Dec 70. Make the following change to
the 11th Inf Bde extract No. 1-42 page 3 of 5
pages. Change 198th bde command (1) to read
(1) ACMECARP 60.75. Paragraph No. 2 effective
upon receipt. Make the following change to
the 23 R of D infantry division SOI item 22-15
page 1 of 7 pages change command secure/division
arty frequency 61.70. Paragraph No. A extract
No. 1-42. Effective on receipt 11th infantry

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION LZ JAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM	TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Dec 70	HOUR 2400
							DATE 09 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	bde page 3 of 5 pages change to 11th infantry bde SOI item 22-13 page 2 change B/6-11 arty frequency to read 35.40. Paragraph B item 25- 13 page 1 of 2 pages change NGLO (P) frequency to 59.00 and NGLO (A) frequency to 57.30.	DO, Arty, S-3, Commo	JI		
34	1435	1630	(C) Late entry, Co A 3rd plt. at 1430 at grid 613414 were on patrol and came upon 3 hootches. Size 15x10. In one hootche was warm coals, bowl of rice, and 2 weapons, one AK 44 and 1 M-2 carbine, weapons were old: Hootches composed of bamboo poles with leaves and grass over them. Resent use and in good condition. They also found 2 tunnels size 3x4, 10 ft. deep, recent use: Trails running East, Northeast, North, Northwest, West: All trails well used. Spotted 2 enemy personel evading to the N/NW One male, 1 female, both wearing black PJ's. The male had on white head band. Went after fleeing enemy personel and had neg. results. Will meck trails tonight. Weapon serial No. AK-44 1087k, M-2 Carbine-couldn't make out. AK-44 was in firing cond. M-2 rusty and believed it will not fire. Passed to Bde/Taylor	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-1 583398, 2-1 595417, 2-2 598416, Co B on SJH, Recon on Bronco.	M, Arty, DO,	JI		
36	1745		(C) Recieved intell from Bde/Doss	DO, S-3	JI		
37	1800		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-1 584396, Co B on SJH, Co C CP 599446, 1-2 622457, 1-3 622461, 2-2 w/2-1 598462, 3-1 604459, 3-2 608465, 4-2 614452, Co D CP 599446 1-1 665541, 1-2 663416, 2-1 659414, 2-2 655413 3-1 697428, 3-2 695427, Recon on Bronco. Passed to Bde/Barth	M, DO, Arty, Bde, S-3	JI		
38	1820		(C) Recieved intell fr Bde/Doss	DO, S-2, CO	JI		
39	1900	1915	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Final loc's fol: Co A CP 578403, 1-2 w/1-1 584396, 2-1 595417, 2-2 598416, 3-2 w/3-1 614413, Co B on SJH, Co C CP 599446, 1-1 on Bronco, 1-2 622457, 1-3 622461, 2-1 604459, 2-2 608465, 2-3 w/35, 3-1 w/63, 3-2 618453, 4-1 598462, 4-3 614452,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Dec 70	HOUR 2400
				DATE 09 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	Co D CP 686405, 1-1 665417, 1-2 665416, 2-1 659414, 2-2 655413, 3-1 697428, 3-2 695427, Recon on Bronco. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI
40	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
41	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
42	2100		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles intel by Kennedy.	DO, CO, S-2		DMA
43	2100		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles intel by Kennedy.	DO, CO, S-2		DMA
44	2110		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles Bde NDP's by Kennedy.	DO, M,		DMA
45	2150		(C) Late entry. Request for clearance to install TMF sensor devices in grid UL 5540 LR 5738 and UL 5739 LR 5938; Neg clearance. Recv'd fr Ba To/SFC Westbrook, 091940. By Payton.	DO, CO, M, ARTY, BDE, S-2, S-3		DMA
46	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
47	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
48	2300		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt Pack: APDs #216, and 217 are only APD's in effect 10 Dec 70. Both have DTG 100600-101800. Air Cav #50 and 64B will be flown tomorrow 10 Dec 70. (Air Cav # 64B grids are: 7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-Start. This particular was recv'd fr Bde/Nettles.) Lt Pack also asked if Box #46 (AO Extn Bde Rcn) is to be cancelled or what. Will inquire of S-3 @ 0630 10 Dec 70.	DO, ARTY, CO, M, S-3		DMA
49	2300		(C) Recv'd fr RTT: Message #NR 12011.....	DO, CO, S-3		DMA
50	2400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf continues operations in AO. Ref item #23 at grid 625460 G Co 1-3 found bomb, and blew it in place. Ref item #24 Co C 4-1 had MAP detonate with 1 VC/NVA KIA resulting (Grid 599463). Enemy had no weapon. Ref item #32 and attached spot report, Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd Grid 603458 DTG 091125 spotted 5 VC/NVA fired at them and killed 1. Found blood trail and followed it w/neg results. KIA had on his possession 1 USMC Geneva Convention card among other items including 1 AK 47. Also found were 3 ruck sacks full of military & civilian gear w/ various documents. Ref item #34 Grid 613414 Co A 3rd plt found 3 hootches. Inside were 1 AK 44 and 1 M2 carbine. Spotted 1 Male and 1 female VC/NVA evading and pursued w/neg results. Also found 2 tunnels in vicinity w/neg contents. Many trails in area all well used. Nothing of further importance.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3				<i>Robert A. Franks</i>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578403, 1-584396, 2-595417, 598416, 3-614413, Co B San Juan Hill, Co C 599446, 1-622457, 622461, 2-604459, 608465 608465, 608465, 3-598462, 618453, 614452, 4-598462, Co D 686405, 1-665417, 663416, 2-659414, 655413, 3-697428, 695427, Recon LZ Bronco. MAP's are as follows: Co A 577403, 578404, 579404, 579403, 579403, 578402, 595415, 594417, 594415, 593416, 598416, 596417, 596415, 598417, 612413(4), 613413, Co C 599445, 599447, 621457, 621458, 623458, 622460, 623461, 623460, 598461, 599463, 599464, 603458, 604458, 603459, 607465, 608466, 608464, 618454, 617452, 619453, 614451, 613453, 615451, Co D 686406, 686404, 666417, 665416, 662416, 663417, 659415, 660414, 655412, 697427, 698428,	DO, M, ARTY, BDE.	DMA		
2	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
3	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
4	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
5	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
6	0500		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Late entry: Recv'd AO events fr BDE/Tate for 11 Bde.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE S-2, S-3	DMA		
7	0600		(U) Bnsitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
8	0610		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey weather re- port: Mostly cloudy w/rain showers. Winds NE 10-20 knots. Temp: H-78, L-75, Hum: H-95, L-75. Outlook through Sat: little change.	DO, S-2, S-3	DMA		
9	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA		
10	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA		
11	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep, neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	SE		
12	0910		(C) Request LOH for V 11 Dec, 0900- 1000 and 1400-1500. Rpt SJH 0900 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
13	0910		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
14	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 3-2 w/3-1, Co C 2-1 606462, 3-3 616452, Co D 2-2 w/2-1 655410. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, DO, Arty, Bde, S-3	JI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ JAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	10 Dec 70	2400 10 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	0955	1015	(C) Co A req Dustoff for Belinski, Stanley W. Line No. 35 for convulsions, routine. Dustoff 52, time completed 1015.			DO, S-3, Bde	JI
16	1005	1118	(C) Req clearance for Aircav 63 x-ray for tomorrow. Grids of 7143 to 7638 to 7536 to 7340 to 7040. Check with 4/3 prior to mission for friendly loc's, 110600-112000. Cleared by Lt Prevas. Passed to Bde/Nettles.			DO, S-3, Bde, Co, M	JI
17	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 584396, 2-2 w/2-1 598419, 3-2 w/3-1 611412, Co C 1-3 w/1-2 625460, 2-2 and 2-3 w/2-1 605465, 3-1 598462, 3-3 w/3-2 618453, 4-1 w/CP, Co D 1-2 661414, 2-1 654410, 2-2 655410, 3-2 694424.			M, DO, Arty, S-3	JI
18	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's fol: Co D 1-2 660415, 2-1 650412, 2-2 650413. Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
19	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co D 1-2 660415, 2-1 650412, 2-2 650413. Passed to Bde/Nettles.			M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI
20			(C) Req AO ext. box 47, grids as fol: 544450-510450-510420-530400-530390-567390 along 4/3 AO boundry to start. DTG 101400-142400. Clear 11th Bde/Hawkins, Bato/DGG, Minh Long/WSR.			DO, M, S-3, Co, Bde, Bato, Minh Long/MACV	JI
21	1040	1430	(C) Late Entry, Need all Intel you can give ASAP concerning Box UL 5046 to 6037. Contacts Oct.-Nov.-Dec. URI's Oct-Nov-Dec, Base camps Oct-Nov-Dec, also trail locations and direction. Will it be possible to prepare an Intel overlay that we can pick up? Passed to Bato/Westbrook.			S-2, DO, CO, Bato/MACV	JI
22	1425		(C) For 11 Dec, Utility: 1030-1230, 1330-1530. LOH: 1100-1200 for 11 Dec. Fr Bde/Gillroy			DO, S-3	JI
23	1400		(C) Late loc's. Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: CoA 2-1 596408, 3-1 611412, Co D 1-2 w/1-1 662414, 2-1 648415, 3-2 w/3-1 687423. Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Dec 70	2400	10 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	1510	1450	(C) Req time extension on Box 27, 102400-152400. Fr Bde/Hawkins, approved by Cpt Con DTG 101510	M, DO, S-3, Bde, CO		JI	
25	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co D 2-2 647415, 3-2 w/3-1 684421	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
26	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co C 3-3 w/3-2 619449, Co D 1-1 on Bronco, 2-2 646415. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
27	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 2-1 595413, 2-2 595410, 3-1 612415, 3-2 612413, Co C 1-2 622457, 1-3 622461, 2-1 608469, 2-3 w/ 2-2 610468, 3-2 619447, 3-3 616448, Co D CP 685406, 1-2 659415, 2-2 w/2-1 645414, 3-2 684422.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
28	1710	1800	(C) Fr Bde/Doss. Req AO extension for 1/20 DTG 110600-152400, LL 7236 East to boundary UL 7241 East to boundary and along boundary, Box 48. Approved LTC Coast. Back to Bde approved by Bde/Dyer.	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, M		JI	
29	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 584395, 3-1 613415, Co D 1-2 659416, 2-1 644415, 2-2 645414, 3-1 678422, 3-2 680422. Passed to Bde/Doss.	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3		JI	
30	1755	1817	(C) Fr Bde/Doss Need to know which companies did not get resupplied today and which ones are critical. Nove critical, Co D did not get resupplied. Passed back to Bde/Doss	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
31	1800		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
32	1900		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
33	2000	2010	(C) Bn sitrep neg, final loc's are as follows: Co A 578405, 1-584394, 2-595415, 595410, 3-613415, 612413, Co C 599446, 1-622457, 622461, 2-608471, 611469, 611469, 3-598462, 621447, 616447, 4-598462, Co D 685406, 1-659416, 2-643416, 645414, 3-678422, 680422, Recon -LZ BRONCO, Co B-LZ SAN JUAN. Passed to Bde/Doss by Whaley.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE, S-3		DMA	
34	2100		(U) Recv'd fr Ba To/Westbrook loc's of ambushes.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Dec 70	2400	11 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578405, 1-584394, 2-595415, 595410, 3-613415, 612413, Co B LZ San Juan, Co C 599446, 1-622457, 622461, 2-608471, 611469, 611469, 3-598462, 621447, 616447, 4-598462, Co D 685406, 1-659416, 2-643416, 645414, 3-678422, 680422, Recon- LZ Bronco. MAP's as follows: Co A- 579404, 578403, 577404, 579405, 584395, 584395, 583394, 594416, 596414, 595416, 597411, 594410, 597409, 596409, 595409, 612415, 613416, 612414, 611413, 611414, 612414, Co C- 599445, 599447, 598447, 600445, 621457, 621458, 623458, 622460, 623461, 623460, 608470, 609471, 607471, 610469, 611470, 611468, 598461, 599463, 599464, 620447, 622447, 621448, 616446, 616448, 617447, Co D- 685405, 684406, 685401, 660416, 659415, 659417, 644412, 642416, 643415, 645413, 646414, 646415, 671423, 678423, 671423, 681422, 680421, 680419.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
2	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
3	0100		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss: APD # 218, DTG 110600-111800, UL 4063, LR 5459. WDDXREGX XXXXXXXXXXXXX0630.	DO, MINH LONG		DMA	
4	0200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
5	0200		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt Pack: APD's # 216 & 217 are in effect 0600-1800 11 Dec 70.	DO, M, S-3		DMA	
6	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
7	0400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
8	0435		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate 11Bde AO events.	DO, S-2		DMA	
9	0500		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
10	0600		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
11	0620		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Hansey, weather rpt: Partly cloudy w/ occasional rain showers. Winds NW-N, 5 to 15 knots. Temp H-77 1-73, Hum H-95 1-75. Outlook through Sunday-improvement.	DO, S-2		DMA	
12	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA	
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		SA	
14	0900		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty		SA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION IZ: SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	11 Dec 70	2400 11 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15		0807	(C) Re _n CA of Co B, Extraction of Co C, DTG 120800. Pax: B-108 C-114. 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 42.90. AMC report to SJH DTG 120730. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
16	0830	0845	(C) Late Entry, FR Bde/Tate. AO extension request from 4/21, Box #49, Grids: 8135-7835-7532-7827-8127-North to start. DTG 120600-161800. Approved by LTC Coast.	(to Bde/Hawkins)			
17	2230	0945	(C) Fr Bde/Doss, recieved Intel for Bato. Passed to Bato/Westbrook.	M, DO, S-3, Bde, CO	JI		
18	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 582394, 2-1 588409. Passed to Bde/Nettles M, Arty, DO,	DO, S-2	JI		
				Bde, s-3			
19		1023	(C) Req LOH for VR for 11 Dec 09-10 and 14-15 rpt SJH 0900 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
20		1023	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
21	1028		(C) Fr Bde/Eads. Recieved Intel from Bde. URI 10 Dec 70 Bs 692330 Unidentified prox. 250 meter radius early morning. BS 690251 Unidentified prox. 1000 meter radius early morning.	DO, CO, S-2, M	JI		
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 581397, 3-1 613416, CO C 3-2 620450, 3-3 616444, Co D 1-2 659417, 2-1 650413, 2-2 647415, 3-1 676418,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
23	1115	1120	(C) Fr Helix 30 Request clearance for 111200 and at 111400 for a preploned airstrike at 718295. Need prox of friendlies. Clear Prox 10,000 meters N/W San Juan. Passed back to Helix/Whaley.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
24	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 2-1 595413, 3-2 615416, Co D 1-2 659418, 2-1 648417, 2-2 650415, 3-2 w/3-1 676418. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
25	1255	1257	(C) Fr Bde/Helix 30, Request clearance and proximity on 700300 for airstrike. Clear NP, Prox 9K NW of SJH. Passed back to Helix 30.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, Helix control	JI		
26	1210	1307	(C) Co A 3-2 at 1140 at grid 615416 While on patrol found one hootch 5x10'.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Dec 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		(con't)	It was 6-8 months old and probable last use was one month ago. The hootch was located to the side of the E-W trail. It was made of bamboo sticks and the roof was made of leaves. The hootch contained 1 GI ruck sack, 1 NVA ruck sack, 1 satchel charge, 3 bottles with wicks, 100 ft. of commo wire, 25 lbs of wheat grain, documents, 2 photos. Rucksacks and documents will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Hawkins.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
27	1310	1313	(C) Fr Helix 38, Req clearance and proximity on 718295 and 720280, friendlies 11K to the NW. Cleared by Lt Prevas. Passed to Helix 38/Schueller.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, Helix 38		JI
28	1300		(C) Late loc's, Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 2-2 592417, 3-1 613417, 3-2 616415, Co C 1-2 622416, 1-3 622458, 3-3 617443, Co D 1-2 658419, 3-2 w/3-1 674420.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
29	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: CO D 2-2 651416, 2-1 648419. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
30	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 2-2 594419, 3-2 616414, Co C 3-2 625442, Co D 1-2 658420, 2-1 649419, 2-2 652416, 3-2 w/3-1 673420.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		JI
31	1546		(C) Recieved RTT message from Bde, message No. 012, Subject, Captured Data.	S-2, S-3, CO, Bde, DO		JI
32	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 611416, 2-2 587423, Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		JI
33	1630	1700	(C) Co C 1-2 at 1620 at grid 618444 While moving towards tentative found some bamboo pipes leading from a large stream. Followed pipes and found 2 hooches each 10'x20'x10'. First hooch contained: 4 one gallon cooking pots, firewood, kitchen area, a bunker type shelter(tunnel) 5' wide, the length of hooch, tunnel was empty. Second hooch contained: one M-16 magazine (full with some tracers), 7 M-16 rds, one shotgun shell, three lbs salt, three lbs rice, various baskets, three VC shirts (1 black and 2 green) one book looked like arithmetic book, five posters (Vietnamese writing), firewood, kitchen area. They found 2 trails, one running N and S, the 2nd running E and W. Last use of hooches and trails 1 week ago.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(con't)	Checked out first trail with negative results are checking 2nd trail on way to tentative.						
			Will tear down and burn hooches. Items will be backhauled on R and S tomorrow. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
34	1635		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy, Blade time: Utility 1030-1230, 1330-1530, Hook 0830.	DO, S-3	JI				
35	1645		(C) Fr Bn CO, Bn Co w/C CO CP. Will stay the night.	DO, S-3	JI				
36	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 2-1 582410, Co D 1-2 657422, 2-1 648422, 2-2 653417, 3-2 w/3-1 669421.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI				
37	1729		(C) Fr Bde/Doss. APD #216 flown today with negative hot spots.	DO, S-2, CO	JI				
38	1520	1800	(C) Late Entry. Co C 1-3 at 1515 at grid 622458 while on patrol found weapon cache containing 2-US M-1 rifles(SN 2465311-5714846) 3-US 81mm mortar tubes(SN's 28871-3783-other couldn't make out), 2 PRG-10 radars-US (SN's LSD 5091-2572), 1 hand set, 5 French 7.5mm machine guns w/tripods (SN's MLE 1931-4015/ MLE 1831-7269/couldn't make out others), 2 magazines, 2 French 7.5mm automatic rifles w/3 magazines(couldn't make out SN), 1 M-2 Carbine US (couldn't make out SN), 2 30 Cal tripods, 1 French 7.5mm rifle(SN 4152), 1 North Vietnamese 7.62mm submachine gun type 50 (SN 366421), 2-9mm French submachine gun (SN 18621-couldn't make out other), 1 case 51 Cal rounds, 1-20mm round, and 21-57mm recoilless rifle rounds. All equipment very rusty and in poor condition. Found in a open area with clump of trees and in trees found what looked like a torn down hooch with leaves over the cache. Final passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
39	1535	1820	(C) Late Entry, Co C 3-3 at 1515 at grid 619441 while on patrol got 1 KIA. Female with dark hair, age 14 black clothes and carrying 2 bags of oranges. Spotted 4 enemy personnel. Wounded one and followed blood trail approximately 100 meters to the south west and lost trail. When spotted enemy personnel moving west up a stream bed. Neg trails in						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE		
				0001	11 Dec 70	2400 11 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	area. Documents neg, unit designation neg. Two of the running enemy personnel were wearing black and 1 little boy naked. Enemy personnel was 75 meters away when spotted. Passed to Bde/Moore	B0, Bde, S-3	JI	
40	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 3-1 582418, Co D CP 685406, 1-1 on Bronco, 1-2 657423, 2-1 648424, 2-2 653417, 3-1 668422, 3-2 670422, Recon on SJH. Passed to Bde/Doss	M, Arty, Do, Bde, S-3	JI	
41	1745		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss intel concerning Mo Duc Distr. HQ.	DO, S-2		
42	1910	1910	(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 518405, 1-581397, 2-582418, 587423, 611416, 616414, Co C 599446, 1-613470, 621458, 2-613470, 617467, 3-598462, 626444, 622441, 4-598462, Co D 685406, 1-657423, 2-648424, 653417, 3-668422, 670422. Passed to Bde/Doss.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
43	2000		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss: CA of B 4/3 is approved. PZ time 120700 w/ 8 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Extraction of C 4/3 ASAP after B4/3 w/ same number of birds. AMC reports to San Juan 120630.	B Co, C Co, CO DO, S-3	DMA	
44	2030		(C) Recv'd fr Ba To/Westbrook intel.	DO, S-2	DMA	
45	2030		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Lt McGruder, Concerning APD #216 that was fired 11 Dec 70-neg finds.	DO, S-2	DMA	
46	2100		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
47	2112		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles Bde NDP's.	DO, M, ARTY	DMA	
48	2200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
49	2300		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE,	DMA	
50	2400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
-----CLOSE OF JOURNAL-----						
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO, Ref item # 26, Co A3-2 at Grid 615416 found 1 hootch next to E-W trail. In hootch were 2 rucksacks, documents and other items. Ref item # 33, Co C 1-2 at Grid 618444 found 2 hootches next to large stream. In these they found US small arms ammo, various foods, and papers. Ref item # 38 Co C 1-3 at Grid 622458 found weapons cache. Weapons were in poor and rusty condition. Ref item # 39 Co C 3-3 Grd 619441 Killed 1 VC. 3 VC evaded. End Summary.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE Robert A. Franks		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Dec 70	2400	12 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fo: Co A 578405, 1-581397, 2-582418, 587423, 3-611416, 616414, Co B LZ San Juan Hill, Co C 599446, 1- 613470, 621458, 2-613470, 617467, 3-598462, 626444, 622441, 4-w/3-1, Co D, 685406, 1-657423, 2-648424, 653417, 3-668422, 670422. Map's follow: Co A 578406, 579404, 578403, 577404, 579406, 581396, 581398, 580397, 581415, 582428, 583429, 587423, 587420, 587422, 612416, 609417, 609414, 617414, 615414, 615413, Co C 599445, 599447, 598447, 600445, 621461, 622460, 620463, 621459, 622458, 620458, 613471, 614471, 612472, 618467, 617468, 616468, 598416, 599463, 599464, 626443, 626445, 627444, 622440, 621441, 623440, Co D 686406, 685401, 685405, 657422, 658423, 657424, 648425, 648423, 647421, 653416, 653418, 654416, 667422, 667421 670419, 671423, 671422, 671421.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
2	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
3	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
4	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
5	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
6	0440		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate Bde AO events.		DO, S-2, S-3	DMA
7	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
8	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
9	0600		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey, weather report: Partly cloudy. Winds SE-E at 5-12 Knots Temp: H-80, L-74, Hum: H-90, L-65. Outlook through Monday: Increased cloudiness w/rain.		DO, S-2, S-3	DMA
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
11	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	DMA
12	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA
13	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-1 577399, 3-2 616415, Co B CP 558408, 1-1 563365, 1-2 564394, 2-2 w/2-1 576414, 3-2 w/3-1 573412, Co C SJH, Co D 1-2 659419, 2-2 w/2-1			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 12 Dec 70 2400 12 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	645421, 3-2 w/3-1 669418, Recon on SJH. Passed to Bde/Suarz	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
14	1055	1055	(C) Fr Bde/Little. Req clearance on grid 703297 for airstrike. Req proz of nearest friendlies. Cleared Lt Prevas, Nearest friendlies 8K's NW(SJH) Passed to Bde/Little	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	JI	
15		1045	(C) Req LOH for VR 13 Dec 9-10 and 14-15 rpt to SJH 0900 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Suarz.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
16	1045		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Saurz	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
17	0935		(C) CA of Co B. First LZ grid 579413, last LZ 563395. Passed to Bde/Ramsey	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
18	0930		(C) CA of Co C First LZ 622463 last last LZ SJH. Passed to Bde/Ramsey. Late Entry	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
19	1040	1118	(C) Arrived Bde Co to SJH at 1035, left SJH at 1115. Arrived ADC-M to SJH 1110 and left 1118. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 580397, 3-1 613417, 3-2 617416,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI	
21	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co B 1-2 w/1-1 563397, 2-2 w/2-1 576415, 3-2 w/3-1 565410. Passed to Bde/Eads	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI	
22	1205	1305	(C) Fr Bde/Eads APD mission 212 Bde S-2 UL 6447, UR 7247, LL 6442, LR 7042. Target elements of 38 battalion 130600 to completion. Clear Lt Prevas Check with 4/3 for friendly locations. Passed to Bde/Eads	S-2, DO, Bde, CO, M	JI	
23	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 578398, 2-1 580422, 3-1 615419, 3-2 618420, Co B 1-2 w/1-1 561399,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI	
23	1315	1330	(C) Fr Bde/Eads Req Lrrp Team #1 130800-172000. UL 6350-LR 6646. Approved by LTC Coast. Passed to Bde/Eads.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO, M	JI	
24	0930		(C) Late Entry. Fr Bde/Suarez. Req AO ext. ARVN 1st Co 4/4 Box #51 DTG 130600-13900 hrs. UL 7037-LR 7433. Approved By LTC Coast.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO, M	JI	
25	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's fol: Co A 1-1 577397, 3-1 615420, 3-2 618419, Co B			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	2-561415, 3-560414, Co D 2-1 648424. Passed to Bde/Suarez		M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
26	1240	1435	(C) Late Entry. Co B 1-1 at grid 561399 at time 1230 while on patrol up ravine moving north spotted 3 hootches. Two VC/NVA ran from hootches, engaged and had Neg. KIA moved on up trail to the north. Went after them and had neg results. While following them up the trail found 7 more hootches. All hootches were 3x6x5 made of bamboo and some wood, in one hootch was 10 lbs of rice and warm coals. In another was found 2-M-16 magazines empty and 16 M-16 loose rounds. Hootches were in very heavily vegetated area. There were 2 trails in the area one running N/S the other SE/NW. One of the NVA/VC was wearing black and the other was wearing black bottom and red top. Enemy personnel was 20-30 meters away when engaged. Hootches will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Moore.		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
27	1450		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy Blade time for 13 Dec 70 Utility: 1030-1230 1330-1530, EOH Neg, Hook: 0830.		DO, S-3	JI
28	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 584420, Co B 2-2 w/2-1 559415, 3-2 w/3-1 558415,		M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
29	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 577397, 2-1 587422, 2-2 587423, 3-1 616421, Co B 1-2 w/1-1 558404, 2-559416, 3-556414. Passed to Bde/Lebar.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
30	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 576398, 2-587423, 3-1 616422, 3-2 619419, Co B 1-2 554407, 1-1 556408, 3-1 555411, Co D 1-2 660470, 2-1 650426, 2-2 648422, 3-667422.		M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
31		1710	(C) Col Insant arrived D Co 4/3 at time 1629, departed 1700. Col Insant arrived SJH at 1705 and departed 1706. Passed to Bde/Dyer.		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
32	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-586423, Co B 1-1 554408, 1-2 553408, 2-557420, 3-1 555417, 3-2 553417, Co D CP 685406 1-1 Bronco, 1-2 651423, 3-1 666424, 3-1 666422. Passed to Bde/Lebar.		M, Arty, Bde, NO, S-3	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 70

2400

12 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1816	(C) Req aire strikes ASAP on following known enemy base camps: 1) 601469, 2) 604462, 3) 608465 also on known enemy hootches and assembly areas 1) 594469, 2) 593462, 3) 622458 4) 619458. Based on intell from Co C 4/3 concering current operations and findings at the above grids. Passed to Bde/Doss.	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, M	JI
34	1825		(C) Fr S-3, 1) All shopping lists will be called in to the S-4 section at this location unles cleared otherwise by this station. 2) In addition this station will be notified prior to a list being call in so as to be advised of it. (Not necessarily of it's content) 3) You will notify this station upon completion of resupply on scheduled R-S dates.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	JI
35	1840		(C) Fr Bde/Mc Cloud. Change in Utility bird time to 1130-1330 for tomorrow. Will also get bird from 1330-1530. Passed to Bde/Payton	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
36	2000	2000	(C) Recv'd fr Ba TO: We will cease working with 69th Rangers on the 13th Dec 70 (when they go in approx 131200) 4/3 Inf will be notified at that time. Passed to Bde/Packs.	DO, S-3, M	DMA
37	2000	2013	(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578405, 1-576398, 2-586423, 3-616422, 619419, Co B 556411, 1-551412, 554410, 2-557420, 3-555414, 551417, Co C LZ San Juan, Co D 685406, 1-661422, 2-653427, 651423, 3-666424, 666422. Passed to Bde/Doss.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA
38	2120		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss: Intel fr SIA.	DO, S-2	DMA
39	2140		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles 11 Bde NDP's.	DO, M, S-3	DMA
40	2200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA
41	2400		(U) Bn sitrep, neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA
-----CLOSE OF JOURNAL-----					
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf cont's operations in assigned AO, Ref item 26, Co B1-1 Grid 561399 found 10 hootchsw/ sml arms ammo (US) and rice. Spotted 2 VC/NVA evading & fired at them w/neg results fr 30 meters. Nothing of further importance.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

01

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
13 Dec 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
13 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(C) Bn sit rep neg, loc's as follows:

Co A 578405, 1-576398, 2-586423, 3-616422, 619419,
Co B 556411, 1-551412, 554410, 2-551420, 555414,
551417, Co D 685406, 1-661422, 2-655427, 651423,
3-666424, 666422. MAP's as follows: Co A 579404,
578405, 571407, 579405, 578406, 576399, 576391, 578398,
567423, 567424, 565423, 615420, 615421, 617422, 618419,
617418, 611418, Co B 559411, 558411, 559411, 558411,
550410, 549412, 552408, 553408, 554408, 553409, 556421,
558421, 557419, 558419, 556416, 557422, 555420, 554414,
555413, 555416, 553413, 556415, 551415, 551416, 551418,
551419, Co D 685407, 686405, 685405, 684406, 661421,
660422, 662423, 654427, 652427, 651424, 650422, 652423,
665424, 666425, 667424, 665422, 665421, 667422.

DO, M, ARTY,

DMA

2

0100

(C) C Co 1/20 will be moving to AO
Extension that we gave them (AO Ext Box #48). They
request we watch for VC moving West out of that
area. Recv'd fr 1/20 S-3 by Harper.

DO, CO, S-3

DMA

3

0200

(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

4

0300

(U) Bn sitrep neg, same loc's.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

5

0400

(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

6

0440

(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate 11 Bde AO events.

DO, S-2, S-3

DMA

7

0500

(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

8

0600

(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

9

0600

(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey Weather rpt:
Mostly cloudy, w/occasional rain showers. Turning
to steady rain by nightfall. winds NW to W at
10-20 knots turning to gusts of 25 knots this
afternoon. Temp H-78, L-73, Hum H-95, L-70. Out-
look thru Tuesday: decreasing winds.

DO, S-2, S-3

DMA

10 0700

(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

11

0800

(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.

DO, M, ARTY, BDE

DMA

12

0807

(C) CA of Recon. Four Slicks, 4 AMC,
2 guns. First PZ San Juan Hill last LZ 622324
Total Pax 26 Freq 64.00. Passed to Bde/Tate

DO, Bde, S-3

JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 02	NO. OF PAGES 9												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 Dec 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 Dec 70</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
13	0819		(C) Fr Bde/Tate. APD mission #212 changed to #221. All else remains same including nature of clearance. Passed to Bde/Tate.	S-2, DO, Bde, CO, M	JI													
14	122100	0830	(C) Late Entry. Req SRKP Box #1 DTG 140500-192400. Grids UL 6230. LR 6727. Approved/ Maj Brown, Southern boundary must not be below artillery range fan. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, M	JI													
15	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI													
16	0930		(C) Received Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Suarez.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI													
17		0938	(C) Req LOH for VR 14 Dec. 0900-1000 and 1400-1500. Rpt San Juan Hil 0900 and 1400 Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3	JI													
18	0930		(C) Received RTP message fr Bde. Message No. 12013, subject Frag Order 33.	DO, S-3	JI													
19	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc Ch's fol: Co D 2-1 651423, 2-2 650421. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI													
20	1051		(C) Req airstrike ASAP on following Known enemy base camps, grids: 601469, 604462, 608465, Also an airstrike on known enemy hootches and assembly areas, grids: 594469, 593462, 622458, 619458. Based on intell from debriefing of source element. Passed to Bde/Suarez.	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, M	JI													
21	0930	1136	(C) Co B 2-2 at time 130920 at grid 557420 at vic. of NL they captured one possible VC. He was about 16 years old. Carrying 2 M-16 magazines with ammo, 1 knife, and 1 razor blade. In the vic. of the L33V and the L35V elements, movement was heard on a trail running E to W. The L35V element set up a hasty ambush on the trail. The man walked into the ambush and one of the personell jumped up and pointed his M-16 at him. The man grabbed the muzzle of the weapon but otherwise did not resist. This man approached the ambush from the west. The man was wearing an olive drab shirt and blue shorts. He was carrying negative ID or Documents. On his possion was found 1 sand bag containing															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	2 M-16 magazines with a total of 10 rounds, one ball of clay, some rags, 2 rice knives, one of which he was carrying at the time of capture. One sniff bottle about 2 in high.		
			This man was taken to SJH by the redleg observer LOH at 131030. From SJH he will be taken to Bde after interrogation. Also found in vic. of CIA along the trail was: 2 pair of black shirts, 2 pair of OD pants, 3 OD ammo pouches, 1 picture of a communist flag. This area was checked last night and none of these things were found. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, Bde, S-3	
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 578405, 1-576398, 2-588421, 3-617420, Co B 3-1 555419, Co D 1-2 661423, 2-1 650426, 2-2 648421, 3-668418.	M, Arty, DO	JI
23	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-555420, Co D 1-2 662424, 2-1 649425. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
24	1200	1320	(C) Co B 2nd Plt at time 131100 at grid 557420 while checking area of CIA also found along the trail leading to the west 1 cigarette lighter with an eagle on one side and the number 504, 2 pieces of money, 1 leather pouch with beads in it, 1 stained leather wallet, 1 tea kettle, 2 brass bells, 1 NVA poncho, 1 laundry bag, 3 rice knives, some white cloth, 1 3ft. fishing net, some silk cloth, 3 small copper rings, 1 pouch of chewing tobacco, 1 metal pot with salt in it, 1 can GI foot powder, 1 can rise shaving cream, 1 pair purple pants, 1 blue sweat shirt, 5 small cloth pouches, 3 ammo pouches with 4 AK-47 magazines, 1 50 cal. round, 2 tubes of LSA, 1 baby bottle. Selected items will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Kunya	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
25	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-2 662425, 2-1 649425, 2-2 646419.	M, Arty, Do	JI
26	1400		(C) Sgt Payton replaced Sgt Andrews as Duty NCO.		JI
27	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 548414, 3-1 556423. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO	JI
28	1450		(C) Fr Co B, Scout from Co B name Sau is new and will be married on the 15 Dec. Neg. knowledge of leave time.	S-2, DO, CO	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29	0930		(C) Fr Bato, Late Entry change. Operations of 69th Rangers: 7 Dec loc 577571, 8 Dec UL 570390, UR 590360, Searching lowlands, 9 Dec UL 590390, LR 600360, Searching lowlands, 10 Dec loc 589350, observed and set up ambush, 11 Dec Return to Bato.	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, M, A		JI	
30	1200	1515	(C) Late Entry. Co D 2-2 at time 1140 at grid 646419 while on patrol found a 105 HE round. It was blown in place. Found in clearing aproximatly 50 meters S/W of fork in hiway 516 in the 6442 grid square. Couldn't make out lot number. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
31	1300	1515	(C) Late Entry. Co B 1-2 at time 1230 at grid 552409 while on patrol came upon 5 hootches sizes 6x8x5, 6x15x5, 8x10x7, 3x5x3, 5x6x6, constricted of bamboo with thatched grass roofs and walls. Three of the hootches were on stilts, age 4 to 5 months old and in good condition recently used within last 24 hours: The element moved on a little farther and found 2 more hootches size 6x10x7, and 6x10x5. Consuricted of bamboo and thatched grass roofs and walls. One of the hootches was on stilts. Age, cond, and use same as above hootches: In one hootch they found 1 one qt. GI canteen, 1 GI canteen cup, 1 empty M-16 magazine, 3 bags of neclaces (bead type) 4 M-60 ammo cans, 1 lighter, 2 empty bottles of iodine, 2 wads of cotton size of a fist, 2 bowls made of metal, 3 cups, 8 small baskets made of grass and leaves, 1 large basket of potatoe roots, 1 M-60 round, 1 pair socks, 1 GI belt, 1 fish trap. Trails in the area B/W and N out of area. Aproximly 50 meters up northern trail found tunnel size 3x4. In tunnel found 2 SKS on top of mine, mine was 8" in diamerer and 1 1/2" thick. Mine has been blown in place and colapsed tunnel. Serial No. of SKS's 5220007 and on bolt 1968, 2nd serial No. 1142940 on bolt was 1959. Both weapons in good condition and will fire. Two trails leading from tunnel: one at a 140 degree azimuth and the other at a 240 degree azimuth Found a object 8" long 6 of the inches 1 1/2" in diameter other 2 inches was 2 to 2 1/2" in diameter, Copper or brass: the 2" diameter				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	13 Dec 70	2400 13 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	end was threaded and had nozzle type end on this end had metal band on it with 6 clips on it. Selected items will be backhauled and hootches will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Nettles DO, Bde, S-3		JI		
32	1305	1515	(C) Co B 1-1 at time 1230 at grid 549413 while on patrol came upon 2 hootches size 5x4x5 made of bamboo with thatched roof and walls. Age 2-3 months and in good condition: found 2 small baskets with green leaves in them. Last use of hootches within last 24 hrs. Also found 2 bomb shelters 3x3 in the side of a hill. Trail running E/W. Will not destroy hootches. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
33	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 547407, 3-1 555424, 3-2 552424, Co D 1-2 662426	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
34	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-1 617422, 3-2 623421, Co B 1-1 546415, 2-1 557416, Co D 1-1 667418, 1-2 663427, 2-1 648425, 2-2 644421, 3-668422. Passed to Bde/Lebar M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI		
35	1608	1630	(C) Co A CP at time 1230 at grid 578403 were receiving resupply at the elements NDP. They had a meck out at an azimuth of 170 degrees 150 meters. The resupply bird came in and the wind from the rotor set off the meck. The reason the meck was still out was because they had never had one detonated like this and did not know it was necessary to unhook. Passed to Bde/Taylor	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
36	1615	1755	(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1545 at grid 663429 had a cutting party out. They spotted two little people, one old man and a boy. They opened up on the little people with neg results. The little people evaded to the NE. Ages of little people 30 and 14. They evaded over a rise into an area of large boulders and steep heavy jungle. They had on green shirts and black PJ bottoms. No headgear. were not carrying anything. The element searched the area with negative results. The little people were spotted at about 50 meters. Passed to Bde/Bramlet	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN B8 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
37	1620		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy. Blade time Ut 1030-1230 and 1330-1530, LOH 9-1000 and 15-1600, Hook 0830.			DO, S-3	JI	
38	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 576400, 2-1 584422, 2-2 585418, 3-1 617424, 3-2 622421, Co B 2-1 555418.			M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI	
39	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 575402, 1-2 574396, 2-1 582422, 2-2 582418, Co B 2-1 555414, 3-1 554425, 3-2 553422, Co D CP 685406, 1-1 667422, 1-2 663427, 2-1 647424, 2-2 643422, 3-1 668428, 3-2 670427. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, DO, Arty, Bde	JI	
40	1730		(C) Fr Bde/Brown Late Entry. Received read out from Bde on captured POW.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
41	1700	1840	(C) Late Entry. Co B 1-2 at time 1530 at grid 548405 while patrolling found 2 hootches. First hootch was 5x7x4, 3' off ground, 4" to 5" diameter, split bamboo walls. Second hootch was 3x5x4 ft. with same build as above hootch. Both hootches had bamboo doors that could be latched from the inside. Passed to Bde/Lebar.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
42	1730	1840	(C) Co B 3-1 at time 1600 at grid 552425 while on patrol found a hootch 4x8x6 ft. on bamboo. It was about two months old used within the past week. Hootch contained 60 rds of M-16, 42 rds of M-60, bag of female clothes, rice knife, 2 lbs of rice. Well used trails running NE and SW, used within past week. Items will be backhauled, and hootches were destroyed. Passed to Bde/Lebar. Late Entry			DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
43	1730	1840	(C) Co B 3rd Plt at time 1400 at grid 555424 had it's 2nd squad move into the above area. At this time the 1st squad recieved sniper fire from near the vil e . They manuevered on the vil e and the 3rd plt searched the area and found: 1 hootch 6x6x8 ft. bamboo pole floor 2' off of ground, thatched roof and in very good condition. Second hootch 6x7x8 ft, mud floor, bamboo sleeping quarters 6" of ground. Had empty tunnel 3x3x7 ft. Third hootch, mud floor, sleeping quarters. Contained 7 magazines of M-16, 170 rds M-16, 30 rds M-14, 4th hootch					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(con't)	6x6x8 ft, mud floor, sleeping quarters. Had an 3x3x5 ft tunnel, fifth hootch 6x6x8 ft same as 4th hootch tunnel. 50 meters further a 4x5x3 ft empty trnnel and a hootch 4x12x3 ft with mud floor and sleeping quarters. Was 1 year old and used up to present time. Contained cooking utensils. Very well used trails SE along ridgeline, NW along same ridgeline, 5 or 6 sets of barefoot tracks, NE to higher ground 5 or 6 sets of barefoot tracks, SW to lower ground animal tracks. Hootches with were destroyed. Items will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
44	1925		(C) Fr Bde/Bramlet. Recon CA approved for 0700, 4 slicks 2 guns and 1 AMC bird. AMC bird will report to SJH 0630.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
45	1920		(C) Fr Bato, Bato reports a patrol (P 146 D) at 504338. Ambushes at grids: 568353, 567345, 574346, 572339.	DO, S-3	JI
46	Final		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Final loc's fol: Co A CP 578405, 1-1 575402, 1-2 574396, 2-1 582422, 2-2 582418, 3-1 617424, 3-2 622421, Co B CP 556411, 1-1 546416, 1-2 545412, 2-554418, 3-1 554425, 3-2 553422, Co C SJH, Co D CP 685406, 1-1 667422, 1-2 663427, 2-1 647424, 2-2 643422, 3-1 668428, 3-2 670427, Recon SJH. Passed to Bde/Doss.	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI
47	1740	1950	(C) late entry. Co B 1-1 at time 1700 at grid 547417 had a mech detonate. They will check it out in the morning. Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
48	1640	1830	(C) Division needs to know what info was gained from the interrogation of detainees delivered to Gia Vuc by Warlord. Passed to Ba To/Westbrook to relay to Gia Vuc. Recv'd fr Ba To/Westbrook: Detainees were turned over to the ARVN civilians working w/Warlords. Results: neg information gained. Passed to Bde/Brandley	DO, S-2	DMA
49	1940	1945	(C) Recv'd fr Ba To/Westbrook: combined operations w/69th Rangers ended as of 11 Dec 70. Passed to Bde/Pack. Late entry: Cpt Jacquemin relieved by Lt Fogle,	S-2, S-3, DO at 1930, as DO.	DMA DMA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 70	2400	13 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2030	2035	(C) D Co CP and B Co 2nd Plt 1st Sqd both had mech's go off, will check out at 1st light. Passed to Bde/Pack (D Co), passed to Bde/Taylor (B Co) by Kennedy.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA
51	2100		(U) Bn sitrep: Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd spotted lights 500 meters to NW and is in process of calling in Arty at this time. All loc's same. Passed to Bde/Taylor at 2200.	DO, ARTY, BDE	
52	2100	2100	(C) Request AO extension on Box #47, DTG to 192400. To Bde/Pack. Passed to Ba To & Minh Long/Westbrook.		
53	2115	2130	(C) Request for AO Extension is denied. Ref item #52. However, will clear if AO Ext #47 is reduced 1 KM to South and 1 KM to West. Recv'd fr Ba To/Westbrook. Maj Frakes called Maj Brown/Bde S-3 requested Col Insani give us the desired clearance.	DO, M, S-3	DMA
54	2100	2140	(C) Fr Bde/Doss: Request clearance of Air Cav box 60. UL 6633 LR7428 DTG 140500-142000. Request cleared by Lt Fogle: Check with this HQ's before entering AC Box #47. Passed to Bde/Taylor by Kennedy.	DO, S-3, M, CO	DMA
55	2135	2140	(C) D Co 1-1 had mech go off will check out in the morning. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, S-3	DMA
56	2145		(U) DNCO SSG Payton replaced by SSG Aldridge.		
57	2220		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss 11 Bde NDP's.	DO, M, S-3	DMA
58	2400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA
59	2145		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss 2 intel reports. Passed to Ba To by Browne.	DO, S-2	DMA
-----CLOSE OF JOURNAL-----					
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO. Ref item #21 Co B 2-2 grid 557420 captured 1 VC. CIA had no weapon, ID or documents. CIA had in possession 2 M-16 mag's w/10 rds total, 2 rice knives. CIA taken to Bde after initial interrogation. In vicinity of capture also found: various clothes, ammo pouches, 1 picture of Commie flag, 1 cig lighter, coins, beads, and various luxuries, both military and civilian. (Continued on next page)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV/F/BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 14 Dec 70 2400 14 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578405, 1-575402, 574396, 2-582422, 582418, 3-617424, 622421, Co B 556411, 1-546416, 545412, 2- 554418, 3-554425, 553422, Co C San Juan, Co D 685406, 1- 667422, 663427, 2-647424, 643422, 3-668428, 670427, Recon-San Juan. MAP's loc's as follows: Co A 578406 579404, 578403, 577404, 579405, 575398, 575399, 575396, 574395, 582423, 582421, 580419, 583417, 616424, 616423, 618424, 621421, Co B 559411, 558411, 546415, 545415, 545416, 547417, 545417, 544411, 546411, 546412, 546412, 556419, 556416, 555419, 556417, 557418, 553419, 555418, 552424, 552425, 554426, 556425, 555424, 554423, 551423, 552424, 551424, 553422, 552422, 553424, 552421, 551423, Co D 683407, 685404, 685407, 686407, 684406, 685405, 667423, 667421, 666422, 663429, 663428, 663426, 662427, 648424, 646427, 645423, 643423, 644422, 643420, 667428, 668429, 667429, 670428, 671426, 672426.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
2	0020	0020	(C) Ref item 51 2100 13 Dec 70. Arty was XX called in on lights seen NW of NLocation. Arty appeared to get direct hits on lights, and after lights came back on twice the arty was repeated. Arty fired 2 WP, 96 HE. Initially, the lights were engaged w/small arms fire by D Co 85 element. The area will be searched at 1st light for enemy. Element has neg movement now.	DO, ARTY, BDE, S-3	DMA	
3	0225		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/McGruder, Air Cav # 60 is only one in effect 14 Dec 70 that will concern 4/3 Inf. Priority of AC 60 is: 1A.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	DMA	
4	0400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
5	0500		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
6	0500		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate Bde AO events.	DO, S-2, S-3	DMA	
7	0500		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate: CG's message for the day: All bunkers will be inspected by an officer for shifting sand bags to prevent death or injury from collapsing structures. All bunkers will be inspected more frequently during rainy weather.	ARTY DO, S-3, E Co, C Co	DMA	
8	0555		(C) Recv'd weather report fr Bde/Ramsey: Cloudy skies w/occasional rain showers. Winds NE 15-20 knots. Temp H-78, L-73; Hum H-95, L-75. Out- look through Wed: decreasing winds.	DO, S-2, S-3	DMA	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Dec 70	2400	14 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
9	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			DO, M, Arty, Bde		DMA	
10	0625		(C) Recv'd Fr Bato/Westbrook: Bato and Gia Vuc LNC0's need new key lists for secures Expiration date on present lists: 14 Dec 70. Also Gia Vuc needs power cord to connect secure to a '524'.			DO, Cmmo (Ptr Rear)		DMA	
11	0650		(C) CA is on a 1 1/2 hour weather hold. Mountains and high ground are soaked in. Projected PZ time 140820. AMC bird will report at 140800 if weather permits. This CA is for Recon. Recv'd from AMC bird. Passed to Bde/Dyer by Aldridge.			DO, S-3		DMA	
12	0700		(C) Co B is checking their mech's at this time. Locations all same. Passed to Bde/Ramsey.			DO, S-3, S-2		JI	
13	0800		(U) SSG Payton rel. SSG Aldridge. Cpt Jacquemin rel. Lt Fogle as DO.					JI	
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI	
15		0800	(C) Co D checked out mech that detonated 132045 and had neg. findings, suspect rain may have set it off. Passed to Bde/Ramsey			DO, S-3, S-2, Bde		JI	
16		0800	(C) Co D checked out mech that detonated 132130 and found neg. results, suspect rain possibly set it off. Passed to Bde/Ramsey.			DO, Bde, S-3, S-2		JI	
17	0810	0815	(C) Co B 3-2 at time 132200 at grid 551423 and 553424 had 2 toys detonate and checked out this morning and had neg. findings. Think they must have been set off by the weather. Passed to Bde/Ramsey.			DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
18	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, S-3, DO		JI	
19		0930	(C) Battalion CO left SJH at 0830 and arrived in Bronco 0845. Passed to Bde/Cunha			DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
20	0930		(C) Recv'd RTT message fr Bde. Message #12014, subject Highpoint of Enemy Activity.			DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
21		0905	(C) Co B 1-1 at time 131900 at grid 547417 had a mech detonate at 131900. They will check it out in the morning. The mech detonated at 1900 hrs last night, checked it out at first						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Dec 70	2400 14 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	light. Results one 28 year old male KIA. Had on OD green short sleeve shirt. They searched the area and found a first aid pack and first aid bandage both covered with blood near the body. The trail was a very well used one running from E to W. When the meck went off the element heard children screaming and crying. The KIA had no identification, no papers, etc only a shirt Found more items reported at 140900, a leather wallet, a piece of paper(will be backhauled) also found 1 black boy's shirt, 1 black bottoms, 1 black blouse with snaps, 2 black shirts, 1 blue shirt, 1 swimming trunk(boys), 1 sandbag of rice, 3 potatoes, 1 piece black cloth 3x8 ft and 1 hammock. Additional findings reported 140900. Passed to Bde/Ramsey.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
22		0955	(C) Req LOH for VR from 0900-1000 and 1400-1500 on 15 Dec. LOH will report to SJH at 0900 and 1400. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
23		0955	(C) Req Eagle flight for 15 Dec. A) Elements x03, x-ray 05 (3rd Plt Co B) B) Slicks 4 C) Gunships 2 D) AMC 1 E) Pax 25 F) Freq 42.90 (secure, plain) G) Ground contact x-ray 03 H) Time 1000-1300 I) 1 PZ 548428, 1 LZ 532407 2 PZ 532407, 2 LZ 523417, 3 PZ 520424, 3 LZ 539426, 4 PZ 539426, 4 LZ 535416 J) AMC report for briefing 0730 at SJH. Passed to Bde/Suarez	Bde, CO, B, DO, S-3		JI
24		0955	(C) Commanders Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
25	1000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
26	1010	1020	(C) Fr Helix 30/KY. Preplaned loc 102298 need cleared and prox of friendlies. Nearest friendlies 15K's Cleared by Cpt Jacqmein. Passed to Helix 30/Kennedy	DO, S-3, Helix 30		JI
27	1005	1030	(C) Co B 3-2 at time 0900 at grid 553422 while set up at night loc heard movement and spotted 1 VC/NVA moning N on trail running NE/SW. Due to brush could only tell he had on black shirt and wearing pack. Element opened up with M-60 and maneuvered to the N around the trail. Moved in to check out and found 1 knife and neg futher. The enemy personell never fired at the element. Passed to Bde/Cienha	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Dec 70	2400	14 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1040	(C) 74 mecks employed within the last 24 hrs. 5 detonated, 4 with neg results. 1 with a KIA Spot report sent in on KIA Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
29	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 585420, 3-1 616423, Co C on Bronco, Co D 1-1 667421, 1-2 662423, 2-1 650414, 3-667429.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
30		1120	(C) Req conduct CA of combined operations with B Co. We offered air assets. Battalion Co and battalion S-3 will go out at 1500 today for coordination for combined operations on 15 Dec. Passed to Minh Long/Maj Frakes	DO, S-3, Minh Long	JI
31	1155		(C) Fr Co B The 2-2 has been completely extracted.	DO, CO, B, M	JI
32	1105		(C) Fr Co A 1-1 Line No. 85, Thomas Delk 104 degress fever and line No. 92 Rodelfo Hernandez pain in lower quadrant. Will be coming into Duc Pho for Treatment. Passed to S-1/Bitze.	DO, Bde, S-1	JI
33	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 515597, 2-1 584420, 2-2 580420, 3-1 615423, Co B 1-1 544415, 3-1 552426, 3-2 551421. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
34		1227	(C) Co A req dustoff for two personnel. One with temp of 105 and the other with pain in lower quadrant. Loc of PZ grid 575397, Dustoff alternate, Dust 52 call word J83. Time completed 1222. Passed to Bde/Ramsey	DO, S-1, Bde, S-3, A	JI
35		1235	(C) Req for ^{at} 5 day ext on A0 box 27 DTG 152400-202400. Passed to Bde/Ramsey	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
36	0630	0700	(C) In reference to A0 ext req #47, need 1 more day extension without modification, after which we'll revert to modified extension. Neg approval, friendlies in area. Approved as modified. Cleared By Maj Brown. Passed to Bde/Maj Brown.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
37	1320		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Concerning A0 ext Box #47 to 192400 disaproved. Has been aproved by Maj Brown 5244-5241 East along Minh Long boundry to 543418 N to 545440 to start.	S-3, DO, CO, M	JI
38	1325		(C) APD #224 DTG 140930-UNC. UL 5747, UR 6247, LL 5543, LR 6243. APD #225 DTG 140930 UNC. UL 7434 and LR 7826. Loc EM ele and possible En. routes. Approved/Maj Frakes	DO, S-3	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Dec 70	2400	14 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 580419, Co B 1-2 547411, 3-2 554426, Co D 1-2 654410, 2-1 w/85, 3-1 667430.			M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
40	1325	1345	(C) Co A 2-2 at time 1315 at grid 589419 while on patrol found 1 hootch size 10x5x5 ft it was a two room hootch, old and looked like they were remodeling it as there were freshly cut bamboo poles outside it: Hootch composed of bamboo and grass, last use a week ago. In side hootch found 3 dishes, 3 baskets, 3 lbs rice and several cooking utensils. Path leading from hootch to freshly worked rice pattie approx 100 meters from hootch. One trail in the area along stream heading N/W. Hootch and contents will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Cunha			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
41	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 574401, 1-2 573397, 2-1 583420, 2-2 589419, 3-1 614422, Co D 3-666430. Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
42	1400	1415	(C) Co A 3-2 at time 1340 at grid 589419 while on patrol found 1 hootch 10x10x15 ft made of bamboo and grass, about 6 months old used last night. Three trails in area 2 going NW and 1 W and were used last night. The hootch contained dishes, baskets, a stove 2 NVA E-tools. The element is going to meck the area tonight and destroy it tomorrow. Passed to Bde/Moore.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
43	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 574402, 2-1 583420, 2-2 578419, Co B 1-2 548412, 2-1 555421, Co D 1-2 657415.			M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
44	1520		(C) Col Coast arrived SJH 141510. Passed to Bde/Taylor.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
45		1520	(C) Req CA of 70th Rangers. DTG 150900 total pax 65, 8 slicks 1 AMC, 2 gun First P2 Minh Long last LZ 519424. Freq 68.45 Windup Juliet. Passed to Bde/Lebar.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
46	1415	1535	(C) Co B 3-1 at time 1230 and 1330 at grid 553424 and 552426 while on patrol came across a hootch with a little person sitting in it with a pack and weapon. Engaged him and he took off. He was wounded. The element followed and at grid 552426 killed him.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVFP-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 Dec 70</td> <td>1400</td> <td>14 Dec 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	14 Dec 70	1400	14 Dec 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	14 Dec 70	1400	14 Dec 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
		(con't)	Patrol was moving on trail NE to SW on a very well used trail. Little person was moving along trail about 15-20 meters past hootch. He had on black shirt and black bottoms, a bush hat, hair 3" long. Pack contained 1 cigarette case, 1 rope, 25' long, 1 pair black pants, 1 bag with 7 lbs of rice 1 bag with 5 lbs of rice. Pack was a wicker basket with straps. His AK-47 was in good shape, serial number 11042819 bolt No. 14406. The man was 20 yrs old had GI type pistol belt with canteen and cover. The AK-47 had a magazine with 8 rds. Hootch was 10x15x8 ft on 3' stilts. Trail ran right through the hootch, hootch will be destroyed. Negative papers or unit designation. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
47	1535		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy. Blade time: Utility 1030-1230 and 1330-1530, LOH 0930-1030 and 1300-1400, Hooks 0830.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
48	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 574403, 1-2 574396, 2-1 581421, Co B 1-1 545418, 1-2 559412, 2-1 556422, Co D 3-1 664430 Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
49	1550	1610	(C) Late Entry Co B 1-2 at time 1540 at grid 559417 while on patrol found 1 antenna. No identifying numbers. It was approx 22" to 24" long. The base had 5 metal bonds and the top section was made up of two metal bonds. Resembles a GI type short antenna. Item will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
50	1615		(C) Fr Co D The 8533 element found a trail in the location of the Artillery called in night of 13 Dec runs N and S and eventually runs N to main hiway. In the area of craters was found 1 week old sardine cans. Trail is well used but no recent use.	DO, S-3	JI														
51	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 574403, 1-2 574396, 2-1 581421, Co B 1-1 545418, 1-2 559412, 2-1 556422, Co D 3-1 664430. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI														
52	1630	1643	(C) Late Entry, Col Insani arrived SJH at 1630 and departed SJH at 1643. Passed to Bde/Branlet	DO, Bde, S-3	JI														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BB 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Dec 70	2400 14 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
53	1635	1705	(C) Co B 1-1 at time 1632 at grid 546418 while on patrol detained 2 females. They were found in a hootch laying in hammocks. They were approx 40 yrs old. They will be turned loose. Passed to Bde/Bramlet	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
54		1730	(C) Cancel the CA req for Recon tomorrow. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
55	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 574404, Co B 1-2 550412, 2-1 555420, Co D 1-1 661418, 1-2 664419, 2-1 648424, 2-2 643422, 3-1 660428, 3-2 662428. Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, M, Arty, Bde		JI
56		1810	(C) Req AO ext. from 1/20. Boundaries from 7146 west and South to our AO boundaries. Time 160700-212400. Passed to Bde/Lebar	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, M		JI
57	Finals	1910	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Final loc's fol: Co A CP 578405, 1-1 574404, 1-2 575397, 2-1 581421, 2-2 578420, 3-1 614422, 3-2 619421, Co B CP 556411, 1-1 546418, 1-2 550412, 2-1 555421, 3-1 552428, 3-2 555426, Co C on SJH, Co D CP 685406, 1-1 661419, 1-2 664419, 2-1 648424, 2-2 643422, 3-1 660428, 3-2 662428, Recon on SJH. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI
58	1900		(C) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.			RP
59	2000		(C) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as DNGO.			DMA
60	2000		(C) Recv'd fr Ba To/Westbrook N.Loc's.			
61	2130		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles Bde NDP's.	S-2, DO DO, S-3, S-2		DMA DMA
62	2130	2130	(C) CA Approval for BCO's O3 element is cancelled by LTC Coast. Recon CA disapproved. Fr Bde/Doss. Cancellation to Bde/Taylor.	DO, CO, S-3		DMA
63	2130	2130	(C) Recv'd fr Bde/McGruder: Request for CA of 70th Rangers (ARVN) approved. 8 slks, 2 guns, 1 AMC for 151000. Minh Long informed by Maj Frakes.	DO, CO, S-3		DMA
64	2130		(C) Request for LRRP Box, UL 5846, LR 6143 DTG 160600-192400 is disapproved by LTC Coast. Passed to Bde/Taylor.	DO, M, S-2, S-3		DMA
65	2135		(C) APD 224 and 225, DTG 150600-151800 approved by Lt Fogle. UL 5747, LR 6243 (224) continued...			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 15 Dec 70 2400 15 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578405, 1-574404, 575397, 2-581421, 578420, 3- 614422, 619421, Co B 556411, 1-546418, 550412, 2- 555421, 3-552428, 555426, Co C San Juan, Co D 685406, 1-661419, 664419, 2-648424, 643422, 3-660428, 662428, Recon San Juan, MAP's as follows: Co A 578406, 579404, 578403, 577404, 579405, 573404, 575404, 574395, 573398, 573396, 581420, 580420, 581422, 579418, 578421, 578419, 578418, 577421, 614421, 615422, 513422, 620421, Co B 554412, 559411, 558411, 548417, 547417, 546420, 546421, 550413, 549412, 548412, 551411, 555421, 554419, 556419, 555419, 552426, 552427, 553427, 552429, 551429, 553425, 554426, 555425, 554427, 554425, 554424, Co D 685408, 686406, 684407, 685404, 685405, 684404, 660418, 661417, 665419, 665418, 663419, 649424, 647423, 648423, 643423, 644422, 643420, 660429, 659428, 660427, 661428, 661429, 661427.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
2	0200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
3	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
4	0400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
5	0450		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate Bde AO events.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA	
6	0500		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
7	0600		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
8	0625		(U) Weather report: Partly cloudy w/ isolated rain showers. Winds NE 10-20 knots. Temp H-80, L-73, Hum H-95, L-70. Outlook thru Thurs : little change. Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey.	DO, S-2	DMA	
9	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA	
10	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as DO.	DO, S-3	DMA	
11	0800		(U) SSG Andrews replaced SSG Aldridge as DNCO..	DO, S-3	DMA	
12	0720	0905	(C) Late Entry Co B CP at time 0720 and 0830 at grid 551403 Spotted 3 VN in open walking across rice paddies from S to N. Believed they were working in paddies early this morning. Could not determine if they had packs or weapons so could not fire arty. Are continuing to observe at this time. Nearest element is approx 1000 meters. Two more little			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	15 Dec 70	2400 15 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	people moving E to W. Moved into Woodline. Both were wearing packs. Are working up firing mission. Fired 4 HE rounds. Range 1000 meters. All were wearing dark clothes and straw hats. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
13	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 2-647422. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI
14	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
15	0910		(C) A Man in Co B of it's 09 element has boils. Req to come in for medical attention Line No. 149. He will be brought to SJH. John A Speck.	DO, S-3		JI
16	0915		(C) Fr Bde/Kunya Ref item 35 DTG 141810 concerning AO ext was disapproved by Cpt Parker.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
17	0945		(C) For Bn Co: Bde Co has discussed our AO extension request with 1/20. There is no problem on it. Bde Co is going to Quang Ngai after which he will come to SJH to discuss it. Fr Bde/Col Insani	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
18		0946	(C) Col Coast departed SJH at 150935 and arrived at A Co at 150942. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
19	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 550412, 1-2 546416, 2-1 555421, Co D 1-666416. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty		JI
20		1008	(C) Bn Co arrived SJH 151005. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
21		1020	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
22		1020	(C) Req LOH for VR during the hours 160900-161000 and 161500-161600. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
23		1030	(C) M.A.P. report: 72 Employed with negative detonation. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 w/CP, 1-2 550412, 4-1 550426, 4-2 550426, Co D CP 685406, 1-666416, 2-643427, 3-655430, 4-w/CP.	DO, S-3		JI
25	1108		(C) Fr Co B Insertion of Rusty (70th Ranger Arvn) LZ 1 527416, LZ 2 528414, LZ 3			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Dec 70	1400	15 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	529413.	DO, S-3		JI	
26		1110	(C) CA of Co C and Co D DTG 160700, total Pax 173, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 gun, Freq 42.90. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
27	1045	1112	(C) Late Entry From Bato. The CB located at Bato req permission to go to steel worker 1 at NE pad LZ Bronco. The CB is named Smith. Message distributor has never been fired off may have lost this job, will not send driver wait for reply. Contact 26th Engineers Co C. Message to Bato. Man is to stay there. Will send a man out if he is to come in. Passed to Bato/Whaley.	DO, S-3, Bato		JI	
28		1155	(C) Req LOH time changed from 151300-151400 to 151500-151600.	DO, S-3		JI	
29	1130	1145	(C) APD mission 225 is cleared 16-600 to 161800. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
30	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 575397, 2-1 587419, 3-1 615422, 3-2 616426 Co D 2-647422. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
31	1200		(C) In Ref. to item 28 there is a negative change in time. Fr Bde/Gilroy	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
32	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 585395, 2-2 585410, 3-1 616423, 3-2 617425, Co B 1-2 544418, 3-1 549425, Co D 3-1 668418.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
33	1330		(C) In Ref to item 35 Ext on AO Box #27 has been Approved by Bde/Cunha	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
34	1355		(C) Fr Helix 39. Helix 39 req airstrike at 573409 or 566397. Req denied, Airstrike diverted to 6046. Approved by Cpt. Jacquemin.	DO, S-3, Helix 39		JI	
35		1340	(C) Divergent airstrike grids: 594469, 595462, 604462, 601469, 608465 about 151400. Cleared by Cpt. Jacquemin. Passed to Bde/Gilroy	S-3, DO, Bde, M		JI	
36	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 589401, 2-1 589420, 2-2 586415, 3-1 617423, Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
37		1405	(C) Col Coast departed SJH 151310, arrived Co B 151315 and returned to SJH at				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(cont)	151402. Passed to Bde/Cunha.		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
38	1415	1440	(C) Relayed to personnel at Bato concerning forklift. Relayed answer 26th Engineers.		DO, S-3, Bato	JI
39	1350	1422	(C) Fr Bde/Suarez late entry. LRRP AO ext box #26 200600-281200 UL 6849 LR 7145. Contacted Bde/Sgt Cunha and told him. He did not think we could approve. Passed to Bde/Suarez		DO, S-3, CO, M	JI
40	1420	1445	(C) Fr Helix 39 Ref item 35 Airstrike completed at grid 604462. Had one secondary explosion and a fire. Smoke and fire too intense to observe further. Passed to Bde/Suarez		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	JI
41	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 588405, 2-1 590414, 2-2 595413, 3-1 616424, 3-2 617424, Co B 1-1 on Bronco,		M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
42	1500		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Andrews as DNO.			JI
43	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 589403, 2-1 592416, 2-2 594413, 3-1 616424, 3-2 617425, Co B 1-1 660413, 1-2 661414. Passed to Bde/Lebar		M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI
44	1600		(C) Fr Co B (Rusty) N.L. grids: 522417, Ambushes 526425, 522418, 530416, Eight lifts were used for insertion. Number of pax 65.		S-3, DO, CO, M	JI
45		1625	(C) Col Insani arrived SJH at 1535 and left at 1620. Passed to Bde/Taylor		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
46	1522		(C) Fr Pad SJH Pilot released blivet at wrong time and 500 gallons of fuel rolled down NE side of SJH. Recon sent squad to recover blivet. Late entry.		S-3, DO, CO, Recon	JI
47	1245		(C) Late entry Fr Bde/Suarez. Need clearance of grid 610470 and prox of friendlies. Friendlies 4500 meters, Cleared by Maj Frakes, for airstrike.		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	JI
48	1435		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy. Blade time: Util 1300-1430 and 1330-1530, Hook 0830, LOH 1530-1700. Late entry		DO, Bde, CO, S-3	JI
49	1630		(C) Req LOH asap to recon LZ's due to fact that mission changed. Approved by Bde/Cpt McCloud.		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
50	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 15 Dec 70 2400 15 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	A 1-2 588402, 2-2 594413, 3-1 616424, 3-2 618423, Co B 2-1 553418, 3-1 552431, 3-2 553426, Co D 1-1 659413, 2-1 647425, 2-2 649421.	DO, S-3	JI	
51	1700		(C) BS 582479 on 15 Dec are 60 VCG. District level are attending political course and sapper training course. Expected to last 2 more days. Rating B-2 Report from Advisor at Nghia Hanh. Fr Bde/Doss	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
52	1725		(C) LTC Coast left on VR at 1725 and returned at 1743.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
53	1755	1800	(C) The LZ for the CA of C/4/3 are as follows: LZ 1 726376, LZ 2 708373, LZ 3 712393. Passed to Bde/Doss	S-3, DO, Bde, CO, B	JI	
54	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP 685406, 1-2 661414, 1-1 659413, 2-1 647425, 2-2 649421, 3-1 668420, 3-2 671420. Passed to Bde/Doss	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
55	1830		(U) Lt Fogle relieved Cpt Jacqmein as Duty Officer.		JI	
56	Finals	1935	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 578405, 1-1 587405, 1-2 588402, 2-1 597416 2-2 594413, 3-1 616424, 3-2 618423, Co B CP 556411, 1-1 on Bronco, 1-2 550411, 2-1 552419, 2-2 on Bronco, 3-1 552431, 3-2 554428, Co D CP 685406, 1-1 659413, 1-2 661414, 2-1 647425, 2-2 649421, 3-1 668420, 3-2 671420. Passed to Bde/ Doss	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
57	1945		(C) CA's for C Co and D Co approved. C Co-160700, D Co-160800. # of birds same as reqd.	CO, DO, S-3, C&D Co	DMA	
58	2033		Recv'd fr Bde/McGruder. LT Fogle replaced CPT Jacqmein as DO at 1930.			
58	2035		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/McGruder, APD prioritys for Box 224: 2, Box 225: 8. No AC boxes cleared concerning our AO.	DO, S-2, S-3	DMA	
59	2115	2147	(C) Request for Dust Off called to Doss/Contrl. Completed at 2140. To Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3	DMA	
60	2145		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss 11 Bde NDP's. SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton as DNCO.	DO, M, S-3	DMA	
61	2205		(C) Blade time change: Utility 1030- 1230, 1330-1530. (16 Dec 70) Fr Bde/McGruder.	DO, S-3, S-4	DMA	
62	2400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY	DMA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 01	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Dec 70	2400 16 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 578405, 1-587405, 588402, 2-597416, 594413, 3- 616424, 618423, Co B 556411, 1-550411, 2-552419, 3-552431, 554428, Co C San Juan Hill, Co D 685406, 1-659413, 661414, 2-647425, 649421, 3-668420, 671420, Recon San Juan. MAP's as follows: Co A 579404, 578406, 578403, 576417, 577404, 579405, 586405, 588403, 589402, 588401, 597417, 598417, 596417, 595414, 594412, 593414, 615425, 616425, 615424, 618422, Co B 554412, 551411, 558411, 552411, 548412, 551412, 549412, 542410, 542417, 553420, 552418, 554419, 552432, 553438, 554433, 553439, 550431, 549429, 553426, 550427, 554421, 556428, 555428, 554427, Co D 658412, 658414, 659412, 662414, 660414, 661414, 648425, 646426, 646425, 649422, 648421, 650422, 668421, 669420, 668419, 671418, 671418, 673419.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA
2	0200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA
3	0400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA
4	0445		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate Bde AO events.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO		DMA
5	0600		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, ARTY, M		DMA
6	0625		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey weather report: Variable cloudiness w/isolated rain showers. Winds NW to N, 8-15 knots. Temp H-80, L-74, Hum H-90, L-70. Outlook through Fri: little change.	DO, S-2		DMA
7	0722	0730	(C) LTC Coast departed San Juan on AMC bird, at 0722. Passed to Bde/Tate.			
8	0725		(C) Recv'd fr Bde Avn/McCloud Utility bird time changed to 0800-1000 16 Dec 70.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4		DMA
9	0725		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate Readout on documents CIA: neg value information, except for limited political info. No unit designations.	DO, S-2		DMA
10	0750	0910	(C) 1st PZ completed 0750, 6 ships. 1st IZ @ 0803. Last IZ 0815, last LZ 0822. To Bde/Ramsey.	DO, Bde		DMA
11	0730		(U) Late entry: Lt Fogle replaced by Cpt Jacquemin as DO.			
12	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg, location changes as follows: Co A, no change, Co B 3-1554428, Co C CP 725375, 1-1 712393, 1-2 712393, 1-3 725375, 2- 703373, 3- 708373, Co D 2nd plt- Bronco.	DO, M, ARTY, KKE		DMA
13	0835		(C) Late entry: Warlord 21 requests clearance and proximity of friendlies APD#224.	(Continued)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN HILL BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Dec 70	2400	16 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13	(Continued)		Proximity to friendlies: 600 meters---cleared only to 44 grid line from 160830-161030 by Cpt Jacqmein. Warlord left box at 0925.	DO, S-3, M, S-2	DMA	
14	0910		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Nettles 1 intel.	DO, S-2	DMA	
15	0910		(C) From Bde/McCloud: Advises that we use the CA birds to backhaul some of the 46 packs to Bronco.	DO, S-3, S-4	DMA	
16	0943		(C) LTC Coast returned to San Juan Hill at 0943. Passed to Bde/Ramsey.	DO, S-3, Bde	DMA	
17	0945		(U) SSG Andrews relieved SSG Aldridge as DNCO.		JI	
18	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 549407. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
19	0955		(C) Recv'd RTT Report from Bde. Mission #12015 Subject Callwords. Late Entry	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
20		0950	(C) Col Coast arrived SJH at 160943. Passed to Bde/Ramsey Late Entry	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
21		0950	(C) Late Entry. CA of Co C 1st PZ 0750 and last LZ 0822 Also CA of Co D 1st LZ 0835 and last LZ 0940. Used 8 slicks, 1 AMC, and 2 gun. Passed to Bde/Ramsey	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
22	0940		(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Nettles. APD Hot Spots. Box 224 grids: 608435, 610434, 613431, 609426, to 598429.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
23		1035	(C) Req LOH for VR from 170900 to 171000 and 171500 to 171600. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
24		1035	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	
25	0925		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez APD mission, DTG 160930 Dec, mission #226, UL 6546, UR 7246, LL 6540, LR 7040. Late Entry.	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde, CO M	JI	
26	0936		(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Suarez APD Box #227 DTG 160930 Dec. UL 6739, LL 6734, UR 7339 LR 7854.	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde, CO M	JI	
27	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 557405, 2-1 552421, 3-549419, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 717394, 1-2 718386, 1-3 W/CP, 2-1 and 2-3 on Bronco, 2-2 711375, 3-1 3-3 4-1 on		JI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					0001	16 Dec 70	2400 16 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(Con't)	Bronco, 3-2 733376, Bullseye 01 716395.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
28		1145	(C) Req CA of Co B, total pax 91 and also CA of Recon total pax 24. DTG 170700, Freq 42.90, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. Passed to Bde/Suarez			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
29	1125		(C) APD Results Fr Bde/Lebar. APD #224 16 Dec 70 Flight time 0845 to 0930. Target area UL 5747, LR 6243, Hot spots: 594458, 598465, 605463, 606463, 599456, 599459, 602462, 603461, 608435, 610434, and 613431. Continuous readings from 609426 to 598429.			S-2, S-3, DO, CO, M		JI
30	1125		(C) APD #225 Hot spots 754320, and 759321. Fr Bde/Lebar. Also Hot spot 765268.			S-2, S-3, DO, M		JI
31	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: CO A CP 583407, 2-1 598422, 3-1 608425, Co C 3-1 733375. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde		JI
32	1215		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar. URI 16 Dec 70 BS 677474. Unidentified proximity 500 meters. Spotting early morning.			S-2, S-3, DO, CO, Bde		JI
33	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: CO B 1-2 559407, 2-1 553422.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
X 34	1355	1415	(C) Co A CP at time 1350 at grid 587409 while on patrol found a small hootch with a two room tunnel under it. It was 15 ft into ground both rooms were 3x3 ft. In tunnel was found 2 pans. Found no sign of recent use. Hootch was only a top 10x10 ft. May have been top for tunnel. One trail going N/S. Hootch and tunnel were destroyed. Passed to Bde/Cunha			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
35	1350		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud. Bde wants more information on Chinhook that crashed between Bato and Quang Ngai at 01345. Get information from Bato. Aircraft that went down near Bato was found. Fr Bde/Cunha at 161420.			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
36	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 587408, 2-1 588424, 2-2 585415, Co C 1-2 722394, 3-1 733374. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde		JI
37	1415		(C) Fr Bde/Johnson Division Col Barnhart will be at SJH at 1500 today to talk to Col Coast or representative personnel. About mail and related matters.			DO, Bde, S-3 DO		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Dec 70	2400	16 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
38		1420	(C) We are ready to put the Recon element in on Iron Mountain. Have an LZ within 100 meters of plot of URI. Req the air assets. Must be extracted the same day inserted. Passed to Bde/Fletcher	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
39	1500		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Andrews as DNO.			JI	
40	1532		(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1526 and arrived Co B 1532.	DO, S-3		JI	
41	1500		(C) Late locations. Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 594413, 1-595409, 2-1 610429, 2-2 614428, 3-1 602416, 3-2 601410, Co B 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 549419.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
42	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 598415, 2-1 601414, 3-1 610430, 3-2 614428. Passed to Bde/Doss	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
43	1615		(C) Fr Bde/Eads Blade time for tomorrow Util 1030-1230, 1330-1530, L6H 1330-1530	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
44	1620		(C) Col Coast arrived SJH 161620.	DO, S-3, CO		JI	
45		1636	(C) Col Insani arrived SJH at 161620 and departed 1635. Arrival to Bde/Anis 1620 and departed from Bde/Ingram 1636	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 602417, 1-1 596409, 1-2 595413.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
47	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 549421, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 722394, 1-2 718387, 2-2 711376, 3-1 734373, Sniper team 716395. Passed to Bde/Doss	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
48	1235	1313	(C) Co C req dustoff for line no. 111 Lewis, David J. for back injury. Time req 1235 time completed 1310, penetrator dustoff. Passed to Bde/Taylor. Late Entry	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
49	1900		(U) Lt Fogle relieved Cpt Jacquemin as Duty Officer.			JI	
50	1831	1900	(C) Co A req dustoff for line no. 125 PFC Kenneth L. Shaw for cold chills and cold sweat with temp of 104.2 and rising. Dustoff 80, time req 1831 time completed 1850. Late Entry	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
51	1910		(C) Fr Minh Long. Windup J 41 wants Maj Frakes to come to his location for a conference.	DO, S-3, Minh Long		JI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Dec 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		1915	(C) Passed to Windup J our B Co will depart there AO at 170700 by orders of higher Passed to Windup J/Payton	DO, S-3, Windup J	JI
53	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 605420, 1-1 595408, 1-2 594412, 2-1 601414, 2-2 601410, 3-1 610426, 3-2 606428, Co B CP 556411, 1-1 2-1 3-1 on Bronco, 1-2 550408, 2-1 549421, 3-2 549418, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 722394, 1-2 718387, 2-1 on Bronco, 2-2 711376, 1-3 w/CP, 3-1 734373, 3-2 3-3 4-1 on Bronco, Sniper Team 716395, Co D on SJH. Passed to Bde/Doss	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
54	2008		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/S-2 1 Intel.	S-2, DO, C Co	DMA
55	2030		(C) CA Approval recv'd fr Bde/McGruder: B 4/3 171400, Recon 4/3 as soon after B Co as possible. 8slinks, 2 guns, and 1 AMC bird.	DO, CO, S-3, B Co, Recon	DMA
56	2150		(C) AC #61 DTG 170500-172000 UL 6651 LR 7246 approved by Lt Fogle to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-2, S-3	DMA
57	2230		(U) Recv'd fr RTT messages #12016, and #12017. Acknowledged receipt to Bde/McGruder.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3	DMA
58	2235		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss 11 Bde NDP's.	DO, M, ARTY	DMA
59	1316	2255	(C) Request fr Bde/Lebar to clear LRRP Team Box UL 5652, LR 585480. Passed to Minh Long for clearance. Recv'd fr Minh Long/W.S.R. clearance: friendlies 1 KM to West at 2255. Passed to Bde/Doss.	DO, S-3, M, BDE	DMA
60	2400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY	DMA
-----CLOSE OF JOURNAL-----					
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO, Ref item # 34, Co A CP grid 587409, found hootch w/tunnel inside. Inside tunnel found 2 cooking pots. Trail running N to S also found in area w/neg usage recently. Nothing of further importance.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INF, S-3					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Dec 70	2400	17 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 605420, 1-595408, 594412, 2-601414, 601410, 3-610426, 606428, Co B 556411, 1-550408, 2-549421, 3-549418, Co C 724374, 1-722394, 718387, W/CP, 2- 711376, 3-734373, Sniper Team 716395, Co D and Recon at San Juan Hill. MAP's as follows: Co A 604418, 604419, 604420, 606420, 594409, 592409, 591411, 602414, 601415, 602415, 602410, 600410, 612426, 608427, 610430, 605427, 603427, Co B 554412, 554417, 558411, 552408, 549409, 553407, 551407, 549408, 551421, 550422, 549420, 552421, 546420, 550418, 548417, 549419, 549419, 548418, Co C 725375, 724373, 723373, 723394, 723393, 721394, 717387, 719386, 718386, 710376, 712377, 711375, 734372, 733373, 735373,	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
2	0120		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Doss AIR CAV #61 DTG 170500-172000 UL 6651, LR 7246. APD #226 DTG 170500-172000 UL 6546, LR 7040 priority: 8. APD # 227 DTG 170500-172000 UL 6739, LR 7834, priority: 12.	DO, M, S-2		DMA	
3	0200		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
4	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
5	0400		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
6	0435		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate Bde AO events.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2		DMA	
7	0500		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
8	0600		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
9	0630		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Ramsey: Weather report; Fair skies but partly cloudy. Winds NW 8-15 knots. Temp H-79, L-72, Hum H-90, L-70. Outlook thru Fri-little change.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO		DMA	
10	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
11	0705	0705	(C) Request LOH time be changed fr 1330-1530 to 1000-1200. Approved by Cpt McCloud.	DO, CO, S-3		DMA	
12	0730		(U) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Fogle as DO.	CO, S-3		DMA	
13	0800		(U) SSG Andrews replaced SSG Aldridge as duty NCO.	CO, S-3		SA	
14	0800	0800	(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, Bde, Art		SA	
15	0825	0855	(C) A Co req urgent dustoff for two men in 1st sqd, 1st plt who had frag wounds.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Dec 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			Pfc L J Burris (ssn# 267-84-7486) received frag wounds to face and hand. 2d man (last 4 numbers ssn-4736) received frag wounds to face and left eye. Dustoff req 0825, completed 0843 hrs. Wounds were received when element tried to pull in mech before disconnecting battery. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, CO, S-3, Doc Con, S-1, Bde	SA				
16	0900		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty	SA				
17	0845	0920	(C) Late entry fr Bde/Tate: FTOC to LRRP T-1, correction T.T.A. 130800 to 172000. LRRP to be extracted, approval req. Approved by Maj Frakes, passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, S-3, Bde.	SA				
18		0940	(U) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational plans passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, Bde, CO	SA				
19		0940	(U) Req LOH for VR fr 180900-181000 and 181500-181600. Report to SJH at 180900 and 181500. Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	SA				
20	1000	1015	(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 599410, 3-609426, 614427. Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA				
21	0906		(U) Fr Bde/RTT: rec message # 12018 subject control, disposition, and safeguarding captured enemy material and food supplies.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2	SA				
22	1025	1040	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar: APD mission 229 DTG 170900, grid UL 4965, IR 5460, to locate elements of 60th Bn, 21st NVA Reg. Contact Minh Long and get approval. Passed to Minh Long 171040.	DO, ML	SA				
23	1025		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar: APD mission 230, DTG 170900. UL 6832, IR 7526, to locate elements of 403d sapper Bn.	DO, S-3, CO, M, S-2	SA				
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-600411, 594412, 2-1 605414, 3-608426, 614428, Co E 1-2 725393, 2-2 706377, 3-1 735373.	DO, M, Arty	SA				
25		1135	(C) Bn CO left SJH for Minh Long at 1015 hrs, returned to SJH 1130 hrs. Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, Bde.	SA				
26		1029	(U) Late entry, fr Bde/RTT: rec message #12020, subject security guard armament.	DO, S-3, CO	SA				
27	1200	1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 606414, 3-607427, 615430. To Bde/Nettles.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Dec 70	2400	17 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1130	1220	(C)Late entry: While on patrol, A Co 1-1 found 1 hootch, size 8x12, composed of freshly cut bamboo and thatch grass roof, approx 2 weeks old, in excellent condition. Last use 3 to 4 days. Contained 2 rice knives, 2 hoes, 3 baskets. 4 trails in the area all heading west, well used. Will destroy hootch and contents. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde SA			
29	1300		(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 600411, 2-2 606409, 3-610426, 614431, Co C 2-2 704378, 3-1735374.	DO, M, Arty	SA		
30	1205	1320	(C)Late entry: The 70th ARVN Rangers, at grid 514418, DTG161205, made contact with a VC element larger than a company. Also found a hospital, in area where contact was initiated. After pulling back, the above element moved back through the hospital and found 10 5 gal cans of rice, 12 chickens, 2 pigs, plasma, IV setups, and numerous other medical supplies, including numerous narcotics. Requested 2 sets of guns and a narcotics team. To Bde/Nettles.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2, Bde SA			
31	1340	1345	(C)Ref item #22, 17 Dec, APD has neg clearance, TAA. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, Bde	SA		
32	1400	1400	(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1, 610414, 3-613427, 615434, Co C 3-1 738374. Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	SA		
33	1500		(C)Fr Bde/Nettles: URI at grid 677456, Bn size, 250 meter prox. Early afternoon.	DO, S-2, CO, S-3	SA		
34	1500		(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 594412, 3-1 613426, 3-2 605434, Co C 3-1 742376.	DO, M, Arty	SA		
35	1525		(U)Bn CO departed SJH 171425, returned SJH 171535.	DO	SA		
36	1537	1537	(C)CA of Co B: 1st PZ completed 1435 hrs, last LZ completed 1515 hrs. CA of Recon: 1st PZ completed 1518 hrs, LZ completed 1530 hrs. Passed to Bde/Moore.	DO, S-3, Bde	SA		
37	1545		(C)Fr Bde/Nettles: APD results mission #226. Flown 170915 to 170940. UL 6546, IR 7040. Neg hot spots, neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	SA		
38	1600	1600	(C)Bn sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 596411, 2-2 607409, 3-614425, 615435, Co B CP & 1-2 598462, 2-611473, 3-1 611473, Co C 1-2 727394, 2-2 701377, Recon 703403. To Bde/Lebar	DO, M, Bde, Arty	SA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Dec 70	2400	17 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1600		(C) Fr Bde/Bads: Blade time--Utility 1030-1230, 1330-1530, LOH 0930-1030, 1400-1500, for 18 Dec.			DO, S-4, S-3	SA
40	17	1700	(C) Col Insani arrived SJH at 1607, departed 1700. Passed to Bde/Bramlet.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde	SA
41	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's changes as follows: A Co 1-600410, 2-610412, 609411, 3-614426, 615434, B Co 1-597458, 2-611470, 614470, 3-608474.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
42	1730		(U) SSG Payton releived SSG Andrews as Duty NCO.				
43	1750		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's from Ba TO.			M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
44	1750		(U) Relayed to to 1 engr people at Ba TO message fr their higher.			Do, Ba To	RP
45	1750		(C) B Co 3rd Plt 2nd Sqd at 1725 at BS 614470, The above element at above loc spotted one VC moving N.W. He was about 50-75 meters away when they engaged him. He dropped his rucksack & fled to the S.E. He was wearing black top and bottoms. Had a homemade rucksack containing 1 3lb bag of rice, a homemade 35 lb mine. It had a iron casting and carrying handle. The mine was blown. Was spotted on a well used trail. Fled off the trail through some heavy heavy cover, along a stream. Numerous trails in the area. a round from the sixty had hit the casting on the mine. Bde/Bramlet.			Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
46	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
47	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
48	1955		(C) A Co 1st sqd 2nd plt at 589415 at 1825 spotted two VC Had two baskets in rice paddy collecting rice. The ele couldn't get down to the loc wouldn't have been able to make it tonight. Called in arty fired 26 HE rds. Will check out in the morning. Two were wearing black P.J. and the other had some type of uniform. Personnel were 800-900 meters away could not tell if they had paks or wpns.			Do, S-2, S-3, Bde.	RP
49							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
49	20000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Final Loc's as Follows: A Co CP 605420, 1-601410, 594415, 2-612414, 616421, 3-614426, 615434, B Co CP 598462, 1-Bronco, 597457, 2-608470, 614470, 3-Bronco, 606474, C Co CP 724374, 1-722394, 729391, W/CP 2-Bronco, 701378, 3-741376, Bronco, Bronco, Sniper Sqd at 716395, D Co SJH, RCN, 692393, 699409, 716398,			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
50	2005		(C) Rec'd req for IRRP Box # 29 fr Bde DTG200600 to 281200, UL.7331, LR.7628, Mission radio relay. Approved LTC Coast Bde/Bramlet.			M, Do, Bde, S-3, CO		RP	
51	2100		(C) Fr Bde Req for AC Box 61 UL5752, LR 6542, DTG 180500-18200 Approved by MAJ Frakes with Neg/free fire will check with Bn TOC be- fore firing in Box. Bde/Bramlet.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
52	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
53	2139		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 12022 fr Bde Acknowledged Receipt to Bde/Mcgueder. Subject: Control Disposition and safe guarding captured enemy material and food supplies.			Do, Bde, CO S-3		RP	
54	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
55	2235		(U) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Doss			Do, S-2, S-3, CO		RP	
56	2250		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Bde. Loc's Bde/Doss			M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
57	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
58			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Opns in Assigned A.O.. Ref Item # 15 2 US WIA when the Unit tried to take in Meck with out dis- connecting battery. Ref Item # 28 A Co 1-1 fd 1 hootch and destroyed. Ref Item # 30 70th Arvn Rangers made contact with a large ele of enemy and fd one hospital at 514418. Ref Item # 45 B Co 3-2 at 614470 engaged 1 VC/NVA with Neg results. Ref Item # 48 A Co 1-2 spotted 2 VC/NVA at approx 800-900 Meters called in Arty. Nothing of further importance.					RP	
59	2400		(U) Closed Journal					RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT FRAKES MAJ., INF., S-3						<i>Robert A. Frakes</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Dec 70	2400	18 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as Follows: A Co CP 605420, 1-601410-594415, 2-612414-616421, 3-614426, 615434, B Co CP 598462, 1-Bronco, 597457, 2-608470, 614470, 3-Bronco, 606474, C Co CP 724374, 1-722394, 729391, 2-Bronco, 701378, 3-741376, Bronco, Sniper Sqd 716395. D Co SJH, RCN 692393, 1-699409, 2-716398, MAP'S A Co 605418, 604420, 606421, 606420, 604418, 604419, 600410, 595414, 609414, 607414, 608414, 609411, 611411, 613426, 614427, 614425, 615433, 615- 435, 614435, B Co 598463, 598461, 597462, 597464, 598460, 597456, 598460, 597456, 598458, 596456, 598457, 608464, 609470, 609471, 607470, 613469, 615469, 613480, 605365, 607473, 605475, 605474, 605473, C Co 725375, 724374, 723375, 723394, 723393, 721394, 723393, 721394, 730391, 730392, 729389, 701377, 702377, 702378, 741375, 742376, 740375, Sniper team 715395.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0435		(U) Rec'd fr Bde A.O. Events also Message from the Commanding General. All Bunkers will be inspected by a officer more freq. to detect shifting sand bags.	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0555		(U) Rec Weather Report Fair skies, winds NW 5-12 knots, Temp: H-76, L-65m Humid: H-90 L-70, Outlook thru Sunday increasaing cloudiness. Bde/Ramsey	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
11	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Fogle as DO.			RP	
12	0730		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as DO NCO.			RP	
13	0800		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	M, DO, ARTY, Bde		DMA	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Dec 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0900		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Col Coast left SJH to Bato, Gia Vuc. To Bde/Cunha		DO, M, ARTY	DMA
15	0935		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Larock: 4/3 Inf has 3 allocations to Sniper school. Bde S-3 needs names, etc. No later than 31 Dec 70. School commences 7 Jan 71.		DO, CO, S-3	DMA
16	0950	0955	(U) Recv'd fr Bde RTT message # 12024. Ackn'd rec'pt to Bde/Lipke.		DO, CO, S-3	DMA
17	0910		(C) Late Entry, Fr Bde/Tate APD Box #232 DTG 180900 by 11th Bde. 6739 to 7739 to 7834 to 6734. Intell needs local elements 40 Battalion combat operations in area.		S-2, S-3, DO, M, Bde	JI
18	1000		(C) Commander's forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Lebar		S-3, DO, Bde	JI
19	1000		(C) Req LOH for VR from 190900 to 191000 Dec and 191500 to 191600. Repotr to SJH at 190900 and 191500 Dec. Passed to Bde/Lebar		S-3, DO, Bde	JI
20	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: CO A 1-1 601411, Recon CP 696398, 1-1 707418, 2-1 716404. Passed to Bde/Lebar		M, Arty, S-3, Bde, DO	JI
21	1015		(C) Col Coast SJH at 0850 and arrived SJH at 1015. Passed to Bde/Koyna		S-3, DO, Bde	JI
22	0910		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud ARVN CA There is a change from the preplanned LZ sent to us yesterday They will land in vicinity of 67 gridline where it crosses the 515 hiway. From there they will be moving north. Change due to hot LZ at preplanned LZ.		S-2, Recon DO, S-3, Bde, CO, C, M	JI
23	171300		(C) Fr Co A rear, Late Entry. Recv'd from A Co rear line #127 of 3-2 must return to Bronco from field ASAP. Div Surgeon called and wants to talk to him in Chu Lai concerning Congressional Inquiry. Will pick up #127 at PZ 617434 this afternoon with Utility bird. Could not pick up 17 Dec due to negative PZ's in 3rd Plt A Co Area.		A Co rear S-3, DO, CO, A	JI
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 601413, 1-2 590412, 2-1 613413, 3-1 617427, 3-2 616433, Co B CP 598462, 1-1 3-1 on Bronco, 1-2 597456, 2-608469, 3-2 604475, Co C 1-2 729389, Recon 3-1 719411.		M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
25	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 602412, 2-1 616414, 3-1 617428, 3-2 617434,			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					0001	18 Dec 70	2400 18 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		(con't)	Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI
26	1245		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar New S-3 Major Boyd, he will use call sign 32 until officially takes over.			S-3, DO, CO, Bde		JI
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 721386, 1-2 727388, 3-1 739373.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
28	1315		(C) Req change in LOH time from 181400-181500 to 1500-181600. Changed to 1430 to 1530					
			Passed to Bde/Bde			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
29	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 60727, 1-1 607409, 1-2 607408, 2-1 615412, 2-2 616412, 3-1 618429, Recon 1-1 706403, 2-1 705415, 3-1 719411. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI
30	1430		(C) Col Coast left SJH at 1430 in bound to Co A.			DO, S-3		JI
31	1445	1525	(C) Co A 1-1 at time 1440 at grid 607409 while on patrol found underground sleeping position that will sleep 3 or 4 people. Size 4x4x6 ft is old and has been used recently and is in good condition. One trail running in 095 degrees and is well used. Will destroy sleeping positions. Passed to Bde/Moore			DO, S-3, Bde		JI
32	1450		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar. APD mission 230 flown 18 Dec 70. Flight time 1330-1400 UL 6832 LR 7526 Hot spots 718288, 720286, 712282, 712284, 712288.			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
33	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 595413, 2-1 616413, 2-2 618414, 3-1 620429, Co B 2-1 614470, Recon CP 706403, 2-1 707417, 3-1 719411.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
34	1510		(C) Col Coast left SJH 1430 to A Co CP and arrived back to SJH at 1510			DO, S-3		JI
35	1538		(C) General Baldwin arrived at SJH 1505 and left SJH at 1537. Passed to Bde/Cunha			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
36	1525	1545	(C) Co A 3-2 at time 1510 at grid 607409 while on patrol up stream bed running N/S found 1 hootch size 5x5 ft with mud rock floor, thatched grass roof and sides and bamboo. last use 3 or 4 days. Hootch 9 to 10 days old Triple canopy jungle found 2-5 gal water blivets with holes in them. Destroyed hootch. Passed to Bde/Moore			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Dec 70	1400	18 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
37	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 615416, 3-1 620430, 3-2 617436, Co B 1-1 598457, 1-2 598454, 2-1 613468, 3-2 602471, Recon 1-1 706403, 2-1 706415. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde S-3	JI
38	1620		(C) Blade time for 19 Dec 70. Resupply 0800-1300, LOH 0930-1030 and 1400-1500, Hook 0800-0830. Fr Bde/Gilroy			DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-4	JI
39	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 617418, 3-1 619429, 3-2 617434, Recon 3-712406			M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
40	1720		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Time 181600 Dec 70 Indications of increased enemy activity recorded intell indicates that period of increase 18 to 22 Dec 70 to coincide with following holidays. 19 Dec anniversary of Anti-French Resistance 1946, 20 Dec 10th anniversary of National Liberation Front, 22 Dec Celebration of North Vietnamese Army Day. We expect the enemy to concentrate on attacks by fire: Probably direct at population center to focus maximum attention on his presence and capabilities. Ground attacks will probably be characterized by sapper attacks and increased terrorist incidents.			3-2, 3-2, DO, Bde	JI
41	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 607417, 1-1 608407, 1-2 595410, 2-1 618416, 2-2 619414, 3-1 619429, 3-2 616434, Co B 1-2 600454, 2-1 613468, 3-2 600469, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 717385, 1-2 725388, 2-2 7-6368, 3-1 734373. Passed to Bde/Suarez			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
42	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 607417, 1-1 608407, 1-2 595410, 2-1 618416, 2-2 619414, 3-1 619429, 3-2 616434, Co B CP 598462, 1-1602459, 1-2 600454, 2-1 613468, 3-1 Bronco, 3-2 600469, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 717385, 1-2 706368, 2-2 706368, 3-1 734373, Recon 1-1 706403, 2-1 706415, 3-1 712406. Passed to Bde/ Suarez			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
43	1855		(B) Req fr Bde for AC # 61 grids as follows 5843 to 5847 to 5947 to 5953 to 6553 to 6543 Approved by 4/3 BN Disapproved by Arvns. Bde/Suarez.			M, Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
44	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
45	1930		(U) SSG Payton Relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Dec 70	2400	19 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 607417, 1-608407, 619414, 2-618416, 619414, 3-619429, 616434, B Co CP 598462, 1-602459, 600454, 2-613468, Bronco, 3- Bronco 600469, C CO CO CP 724374, 1-717385, 725388, 2-Bronco, 706368, 3-734373, D Co RJH, RCN CP 706403, 05-706415, 01-712406, MAPS A CO 606418, 609416, 609417, 606416, 606414, 608406, 594411, 595409, 596410, 618417, 617416, 619416, 618412, 619413, 619431, 621429, 620430, 616433, 616435. B Co 598461, 598463, 597462, 597464, 598461, 599458, 601459, 602461, 600453, 599455, 600455, 601455, 613469, 613466, 612469, 614468, 601472, 600471, 600468, C Co 725375, 724373, 723373, 717386, 718385, 717384, 726388, 728387, 727389, 703368, 707369, 706367, 733372, 735373, 734374, Sniper Team 715395, RCN 706404, 706416, 713406.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
06	0450		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events Fr Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO	RP			
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
09	0600		(U) Rec'd Weather Report fr Bde Partly cloudy skies, winds NW 8-15 knots, Temp H-79 L-69, Hum-H-90 L-70 Outlook thru Monday increasing cloudiness.	Mo, S-3, CO	RP			
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP			
11	0730		(U) CPT Jacomein relieved LT Fogle as Duty Officer.		RP			
12	0740		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as Duty NCO		RP			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Dec 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0800		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE	DMA
14	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg, location changes as follows: Co A 1-1 601412, Recon 09-700398, 05-708411, 01-708405.	DO, M, CO, S-3	DMA
15		0925	(C) Req CA of D Co and extraction of A Co. DTG 200700 Dec, total pax 201, 8 slicks 1 AMC, 2 guns, freq 42.90. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
16		0925	(C) Req LOH for VR during period 200900-201000 Dec and 201500-201600 Dec Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
17		0925	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
18	0950		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud. Cpt McCloud said that due to late arrival of LOH we may keep him for 1 hour duration from time of his arrival at SJH.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	JI
19	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-619432, Co C CP 726379, 1-724387, 2-2 707368, 3-737373, Recon 1-697391, 2-703413, 3-704401. Passed to Bde/Doss.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 598451, 2-616468, Recon 1-696388, 2-604411, 3-699399.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
21	1037		(C) Fr Bde/Doss APD mission 235 DTG 190930 req by 11th Bde S-2, UL 6254, LR 6548 To locate elements 70 Bn 21 NVA Reg. Late Entry	S-2, S-3, DO, M	JI
22	1037		(C) Fr Bde/Doss APD mission 236 DTG 190930 Req by 11th Bde S-2 Grids 5545 to 5848 to 5948 to 5940 to 5640 to start. Target description: to support combat operations in area. Late Entry	S-2, S-3, DO, M	JI
23	1055		(C) Col Coast departed SJH at 1012 to C Co and returned to SJH at 1055. Late Entry	DO, S-3	JI
24		1115	(C) The LZ's for the CA of Co D are as follows: LZ 1 605434, LZ 2 617429, LZ 3 601417. Passed to Bde/Doss	DO, S-3, Bde, M	JI
25		1140	(C) Recv'd RTT from Bde, message #1202 Subject Tactical Air Strikes. Ackn'd to Bde/Taylor	S-3, Bde, DO	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Dec 70	2400	19 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1130	1140	(C) Fr Bato/Westbrook Fr 69th Ranger Battalion 181300 Dec 70 met the enemy at BS 528588 results 3 VC KIA confiscated 1 carbine and 1 AK44. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	S-2, DO, Bde	JI
27	1145		(C) Fr LTC Passmore Reference: A/C for LTC Passmore. The 198th bird has been diverted to contact mission. If CC is available prior to 1200 hrs, he could use it. If not, the 198th C&C bird will pick him up at 1200.	DO, S-3	JI
28	1156		(C) Col Insani and Col Coast departed SJH to A Co at 1155. Col Insani and Col Coast arrived SJH at 1237 from A Co.	DO, S-3, Bde, A	JI
29	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 596457, 1-2 598448. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
30	1220		(C) Co A 1-1 at time 1210 at grid 605412 while on patrol found 1 hootch 8x8 ft in excellent condition, had an up and downstairs sleeping positions. Used very recently, the coals in a cooking position were still warm. Hootch contained 5 gallon can of rice, nuts and bananas. Well used trails running W, N, and S Element will destroy hootch and is continuing to search out area. Passed to Bde, Cunha	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 605412, 1-2 600413, 3-1 619428, 3-2 618435, Co B 1-2 593448, Co C 1-1 730386, 1-2 734382, 2-1 712363, 2-2 707368, 3-1 737373, 3-3 w/3-2 735598, 2-3 w/2-2, Recon 698387-1, 1-2 706408.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
32	1250		(C) Recon CP at time 1240 at grid 696307 while on patrol found old VC/NVA NDP. Looked like 40 to 50 people had slept there: Was 3 to 4 months old and lots of overhead cover, small underground oven and small blue line near the area. Negative further findings. Passed to Bde/Taylor Late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
33	1320		(C) Fr Bde S-2 URI at BS 436402 recommends fire artillery on it. It is out west by Minh Long. Col Insani concurred. Concurrence Passed to Bde/Cunha Passed to Bde/Cunha	S-3, Bde, DO	JI
34	1330		(C) Fr Bde/X-0 General Matans will leave Chu Lai at 1330 hours for Bronco. Has not		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Dec 70	2400	19 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	indicated whether he wants to see Col Insani. Col Coast be prepared to brief him.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
35	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 618418, 2-2 617412, 3-1 618427, 3-2 619435, Recon 2-696396. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
36		1407	(C) Col Insani arrived SJH at 1122 and left SJH at 1407. Passed to Bde/Cunha	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
37	1455		(C) Fr Blue Ghost Going have sniffer team in Box 232. Req clearance and rules of engagement. He is having our elements pop smoke and then will engage anything that fires at him. Start 191500 and end 191532. Found well used trail at grid 763352.	S-3, DO	JI		
38	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 617410, 2-1 617415, 2-2 619414, 3-1 617427, 3-2 618435, 4-1 613419, Co B 1-2 595449, 2-1 612467, 3-2 603475, Co C 1-1 731380, 1-2 735380, 2-1 713356, 2-2 714363, 3-1 740368, 3-2 736366,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
39	1450		(C) Col Coast left SJH to B Co CP 1400 and arrived B Co at 1405, left B Co CP at 1440 and arrived at SJH at 1450. Late Entry	DO, S-3	JI		
40	1530		(C) APD Hot Spots from Bde Arty liason from Batman. Grids 763343 and 744366, 771355, and 701339.	S-2, DO, CO	JI		
41	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 605410, 2-2 618412, Co B 1-1 595457, 2-1 611466, Recon CP 692386, 1-697389, 2-698399. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI		
42	1615		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles 4/4 ARVN got 3 KIA VC. Captured one M-1 4 chicom and a few documents while on raid. DTG 181824.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
43		1620	(C) CO of Support Command arrived SJH at 1600 and left SJH at 1612. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
44	1630		(C) Fr Bde/Brown Blade time for 20 Dec Resupply 1030-1230, 1330-1530 LOH 0930-1030 1400-1500.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
45	1645		(C) Col Coast req permission to fire on APD hot spots 701339, 744366, 763343, 771355, Grid 744366 was sent to C Co and were to investigate. The 1/20 was informed of hot spots				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Dec 70	2400 19 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	around their AO and permission was given by 1/20 S-3 to fire on those hot spots around their AO.	S-3, Arty, 1/20, DO		JI
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 600412, 2-1 616414, 2-2 618413, 3-2 618435, Co B 1-1 546458, 1-2 595449, 2-1 610468, 2-2 612463, 3-2 598468, Co C 1-1 732379, 1-2 595449, 2-1 712355, 2-2 715363, 3-1 740367, 3-2 738360, Recon CP 692386, 1-697389, 2-697398.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
47	1700		(C) A Co PZ 1st Plt 603413. Instructed them that the PZ would be located at the following coordinate 601417. Passed to A/CO's	RTO DO, A, S-3		JI
48	1715		(C) Fr Co C CO Their element checked out the hot spot at 744366 and found nothing but elephant grass and heavy brush.	DO, S-3, S-2		JI
49	1740		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez APD Box #223 date flown 19 Dec 70 flight time 1620 to 1640 hours. Target area #1 UL 4965 LR 5460 Hot spot area #1 none, remarks none.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2		JI
50	1900		(C) Fr Co C/Lt Foster Co C CO wants to move to locations 742370 and 745368. Request denied by Maj Frakes, however, unit can move along AO boundary provided he tells us when he starts move and stops. Notify 1/20 that will be close to border from 39 to 36 grid line. Also get locations of their units which are close to border. Tell them we will notify them when we are close and when we move away again. Passed to Bde/Suarez	S-3, DO, 1/20, Bde		JI
51	1655	1705	(C) Late Entry Fr Co D/Cpt Hummel. LZ #1 grid 605434, 54 packs, CP, 4th. & 3rd plts. LZ #2 grid 601417 27 packs, 1st, plt. LZ #3 grid 617429 26 packs, 2nd, plt. Passed to Bde/Bads	S-3, DO, Bde, CO		JI
52	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.			RP
53	1930		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Aldridge as duty NCO.			RP
54	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
55	2000		(C) B Co 3 plt 1 sqd had a Mech detonate at 598474 and 1 at 598463 CP will check	Do, Bde, S-3, S-2		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Dec 70	2400	19 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
56	2000		(C) B Co 2-2 at 1750 595449 spotted one VC/NVA. He was observed at about 50 meters. He was wearing dark clothing and carrying what appeared to be a log about 3 in in dia. and unk length he did not have a wpn or ruck sack. The ele was not able to engage since they only caught a quick glance. He evaded to the east on an east/west trail the ele followed but could not find him.		Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
57	2015		(U) Rec'd Ba To Loc's fr Sgt Westbrook.		M, Do, S-3, Co	RP
58	2030		(C) CA for D Co and Ext of A Co approved for 0700, 8 slicks 2 guns and 1 AMC.		D Co, A Co S-3, CO	RP
59	2030		(C) Passed a A.O. Ext Req for Ba To to Bde UL 5527, LL 5533, UR 6127, IR 6123 DTG 211800 to 271800 Dec. Bde/Bramlet.		Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
60	2059		(U) Rec'd RTT Message from Bde Message No 12029 Subject: 23d Inf Div Sniper School.		DO, S-3, CO	RP
61	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
62	2120		(U) Rec'd Rtt Message No 12030 Fr Bde Subject: Operation Holly.		Do, S-3, CO	RP
63	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
64	2210		(U) Rec'd fr Bde 4th Arvn Loc's.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
65	2215		(U) Rec'd fr Bde 1/20 Night Loc's and 1-1 of 1/20 is in 4/3 AO will be moved at first light.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
66	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
67	2320		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Bde/Suraz		M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
68			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont operation in Assigned A.O.. Ref Item #30 A Co 1-1 fd bootch at 605412 will destroy. Ref Item #32 RCN at 696387 fd old NDP for VC/NVA W/Neg findings. Ref Item # 55 B Co CP and 3-1 had a mechs to detonate. Ref Item # 59 B Co 2-2 spotted 1 VC/NVA evading with Neg results at 595449. Nothing of further importance.			
69	2400		(U) Closed Journal.			RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ., INF., S-3					Robert A. Franks	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 607417, 1-602415, 2-616419, 618413, 3-617417, 618435, B Co CP 598462, 1-596459, 594450, 2- 607468, 612463, 3-598476, 598468, C Co CP 724374, 1-732377, 594450, 2-712355, 715363, 3-740365, 739- 359, Sniper 732377, D Co SJH, RCN CP 692386, 1-697389, 2-697398. MAP'S A Co 609416, 609417 606417, 606416, 606418, 615414, 616415, 616416, 618412, 617412, 616426, 618428, 620430, 619435, B Co 598463, 597462, 597464, 598460, 598461, 598456, 596457, 594461, 593458, 595445, 595451, 593450, 595450, 608466, 606465, 606465, 613463, 613462, 611461, 597474, 598475, 599474, 598472, 595469, 596470, 596468, 597471, 598472, C Co 725375, 724373, 723- 373, 731371, 733377, 732378, 735380, 724368, 724367, 723353, 712354, 713353, 712353, 715362, 716363, 716364, 741365, 740365, 740366, 735360, 734360, 733358, RCN 693386, 694386, 694391, 697397,			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0100 0050		(U) Blue XXXX Ghost reported on station 0015 departed station at 0050 with Neg Results			Bde, Do, S-3, CO	RP
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
4	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
5	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
6	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
7	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
8	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
9	0630		(U) AMC Bird for CA and Ext of D & A Co Arrived on station. Bde/Diar.			Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP
10	0645		(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate weather report: Partly cloudy, winds NW-NE 5-15 knots. Temp H-80, L-67, Hum H-90, L-70. Outlook through Tues increasing cloudiness.			DO, CO, S-3, S-2	DMA
11	0710	0815	(C) Co B 1-3 at time 0710 at grid 598473 had one mech detonate at 191900. Checked out area this morning and found 1 NVA KIA w/1 SKS rifle, #19999. One Male, 17-18 years old				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	in good health w/recent (1-2 days old) GI hair cut, wearing green military fatigues (NVA type) and black under wear, rope belt, carrying 1 sm raincoat, 1 blk pouch with a tooth brush, 1 water proof bag with 1 sterile dressing, 1/2 pd of unpollished rice, 1 sm plastic bag, empty, 2 GI socks, 1 P38, 1 money clip empty, 1 sm match box with 4 toothpicks, 2 Ho Chi Minh sandals. NVA left woods and picked up a trail (well used) running north to a ville in area. He carried no wallet or identification. NVA had 2 rounds of SKS. Passed to Bde/Lensky.		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
12	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP 605434. Passed to Bde/Tate		M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
13	0823		(C) Fr Bde/Tate Reporting LUC LUONG scout casualties. Americal regulation 381-10			
			There have been several recent incidents in which scouts have been wounded or killed and units have failed to provide timely notice of the above incident to the Division scout coordinator as required by paragraph 13B above reference. CO's are reminded of their responsibility to notify scout coordinator no later than 6 hours following incident.		DO, Bde/S-3	JI
14	0855	0855	(C) Times of CA of D Co 1st PZ 0705, 1st LZ 0710, last LZ 0738. Times of CA of A Co 1st PZ 0715, last LZ 0745. Passed to Bde/Bramblet.		DO, Bde, S-3, CO	JI
15	0855		(C) Fr B Co Have E-4 allocations, need 8 em names assap. Passed to B Co CP		DO, S-3, B	JI
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-3 724368, Sniper team 724375, Recon 1-1 w/CP, 2-1 697396.		M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
17	0900	0940	(C) Co B 3-1 at time 191400 at grid 598470 found five shallow graves with stone markers and paper with Vietnamese writing and the date 21 Nov 70. They were in the bushes along a well used trail running N and S. Also a stream running E and W. The element found this while moving to tentative. Element will check out the graves. Opened two graves. The bodies were stripped and wrapped in Vietnamese raincoat. Bodies were too badly decomposed to determine the cause of death. Passed to Bde/Bramblet		DO, Bde, S-3	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18	0915		(C) Fr Minh Long 70th Rngs Bn ARVN reports 4 kills at 537432 on 181850 Dec. On 182030 Dec 2 kills were by arty B-6/11. They fired 80 rds, one shotgun, 1 AK 47, 40 rds AK 44, 17 rds 7.62 and 5 pds of documents were captured. 35 hootches were destroyed. Passed to Bde/Nettles	Bde, S-2, S-3, DO		JI	
19	0930		(C) Fr Bde/Cpt Morgan LURRP box 27 UL 7529, LR 7826 LURRPS are to be inserted 21 Dec, first light. They will operate in area about 72 hours. LZ primary BS 774273, LZ alternate BS 759282. They will have a radio relay station at BS 750295. They will be directly coordinating with 4/21 Bn. Call sign Oak Dale Tapes, Suffix 08, Freq 63.00.	S-2, DO		JI	
20	0930		(C) Fr Bde/CSM/1 SG Sniper Team: Be at Chu Lai 2 Jan 71, Start classes 3 Jan 71, Graduation 14 Jan 71. Need list of people to attend Leader Ship School, need list by 27 Dec 70. Qualifications: E-3 or below, GT 90 or higher, 3 months retainability after 14 Jan 71, leader potential, English speaking, recommended by Co CO.	S-3, DO		JI	
21	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP 605434, 1-1 604429, 1-2 606428, 2-1 608428, 2-2 607432, 3-1 600436, 3-2 606436, Recon 1-1 697387, 2-1 693394. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
22	1030		(C) Co C 1-1 will be skirting the foot hills near the 1/20 AO. Will be clear of the area by 1400. Last located at 732377. Passed to Bde/Nettles, 1/20/Westfal recv'd message from Bde/Nettles at 201040	DO, S-3, 1/20		JI	
23	1055		(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #12033, Subject VC and VCI Personnel Strength Estimate. Ack recpt to Bde/Bramlet	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
23	0940		(C) Recv'd RTT message fr Bde. Message #12031 Subject Reporting LUC LUONG 66(scout) Casualties. Ack recpt to Bde/Bramlet Late Entry	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
24	1040		(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #12032 Subject LRRP Team Insertion. Ack recpt to Bde/Bramlet.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
25	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 606428, 2-1 607426, 2-2 w/2-1 609438, 3-1				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BB 635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Dec 70	2400 20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	600433, 3-2 606468, Recon 2-1 690394, sm patrol 698390.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
26	1115		(C) Req LOH for VR during period 210900 to 211000 Dec and 211500 to 211600 Dec Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde		JI
27	1115		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde		JI
28	1122		(C) Fr Bde/Bramlet AO extension Box #57 req by Bato has been approved by Col Insoni. He has approved the part that falls in Bde Recon Zone. Part falls in 4th Div AO. Passed to Bato/Sgt Westbrook	DO, Bde, Bato, S-3		JI
29	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 594458, 2-1 606470, Co D 1-1 606427, 2-2 610438, 3-1 599433, 3-2 605439, Recon patrol at 695387. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3		JI
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 593459, 2-1 607473, 2-2 612467, Co C 1-2 w/1-1 746364, 2-1 712334, 2-2 716364, 3-1 739364, 3-2 735360, Co D 1-2 608425, 2-1 609439, 2-2 611428.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
31	1230	1335	(C) Late Entry Co D 3-1 at time 1230 at grid 599433 while on patrol found 16 bunkers. They were located along a trail running E to W also by a stream running in the same direction. Approximately 4 to 5 years old in unuseable condition. About 4 ft deep and 4 ft by 8 ft. in size. They had overhead cover of old logs. The logs had fallen into bunker. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
32	1200	1335	(C) Late Entry Co D 1-2 at time 1130 at grid 608420 spotted 5 or 6 Vietnamese at above location. They were 3 of the element about 600 meters and looked like the were moving between foxholes. Called in arty, fired 48 HE rounds Element is checking out area. Say ther is still movement up there. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
33	1200	1335	(C) Late Entry Co B 3-2 at time 1130 at grid 611467 found a grave. Dug up grave and found a skeleton. Looked like it had been hit by a bomb or arty. Well used trails running			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BB 635382			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
		(con't)	W, NW, and E. Looked like it was killed about 20 Nov. Passed to Bde/Nettles				DO, S-3, Bde		JI
34	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-3 727367, Co D 1-1 605426, 1-2 605424, 2-2 611428. Passed to Bde/Nettles				M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3		JI
35	1135	1405	(C) Late Entry Recon CP at time 1120 at grid 695387 found a grave, fresh signs, tracks about 20 minutes old. The element could smell hootches. Are continuing to search area. Found a small base camp 12 hootches, several tunnels live chickens at grid 698389. Will stay and mech the area tonight. Passed to Bde/Bramlet				DO, Bde, S-3		JI
36	1445		(C) Fr S-3 APD Hot Spots received from Bde. 622496, 622499, 591430, 594428 first two Hot Spots. are in the ARVN section will not react. Last two Hot Spots are within close proximity to D Co and D Co will check them out. Info passed to Bde/McCloud, decision LTC Coast, also passed to Co D.				S-3, DO, Bde, CO, D		JI
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 591453, Co D 1-1 602424.				M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI
38	1507		(C) Col Coast departed SJH enroute to LZ Bronco at 0955 and returned to SJH at 1505. Passed to Bde/Bramlet				DO, Bde, S-3		JI
39	1415	1430	(C) Co C CP req Dustoff for Sp/4 Bruce C Jaeger line #47 and Sgt Delbert R Bell line #16 for wounds in 4.7 chest stomach and leg and back of leg. Dustoff 80, time completed 1430. Passed to Bde/Nettles Late Entry				DO, Bde, S-3		JI
40	1430	1530	(C) Late Entry Co B 2-2 at time 1400 at grid 612467 while on patrol found 1 155 rd casing, rusty, 2 blocks of Petna 4x4" 24 to 26" long. Both blocks were hooked together weighing 40 to 50 lbs, 3 sides smooth cut, 1 side rough cut. One end had a hole in it 2 1/2" in diameter and 4" deep. Was light gray in color, were bound together by 2 rucksack straps. Also found 1 cave size 3x6x6 ft partly natural formation and partly man made. Contents 1 fiberglass, construction hard hat, 1 booney hat, dishes, and cans. Used recently. One						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	trail E to W believed to have been used this morning. Will blow 155 rd and block of Pentna in place. Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
41	1415	1540	(C) Co C 3-2 at time 1413 at grid 734360 came to a fork in a trail. They proceeded on the trail to the NW. The point man detonated a buried Chi Com. The point man caught shrapnel in the chest, stomach and leg. The squad leader received some in the back of the leg. The crater was about 6" deep and 10" in diameter. Unable to determine age. Dustoff called at 1415 and completed at 1430. Line #16 Delbert R. Bell 339-42-8819. Line #47 Bruce C. Jaeger 501-64-2020. Line #16 received only minor injuries and was released upon examination. Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
42	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B CP 598462, 1-1 590463, 1-2 591453, 2-1 607473, 2-2 612467, 3-2 w/3-1 598476, Co C CP 724374, 1-2 w/1-1 746364, 2-1 712354, 2-2 716364, 3-1 739364, 3-2 735360, Co D CP 605434, 1-1 606421, 1-2 606419, 2-1 611440, 2-2 617426, 3-1 598434, 3-2 604431, Recon CP 692386, 1-697387, 2-690394, 3-695387. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI		
43	1550	1720	(C) Late Entry. Recon CP at time 1420 at grid 695387 while on patrol found grave and fresh tracks and signs. Sent out small patrol to check out area and found 10 hootches with small bomb shelters under each hootch. Five hootches composed of bamboo and thatched grass. Five composed of bamboo, thatched grass w/C-rations cases for walls, written on boxes D4/3. Hootches were 10 months to 1 year old last use this morning. Trails running in all directions. Hootches were in excellent condition. Size 15x10 ft. Found 20 81mm ammo boxes, 40 ft of detonation cord, 80 lbs of rice, 150 lbs salt, much natural food such as berries and erbs, claymore bags, 1&2 qt GI canteens, 1 qt GI canteen cover, ink pens, writing paper, letters, large hunk of rubber as used to make Ho Chi Minh sandals, 8 live chickens, 1 instamatic camera w/roll of exposed film. 2 miner lamps for hard hat, 6 broken sirenges				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	size 5cc, 6 viles empty, 1 vile with red liquid 1 copy of "Under the Southern Cross", 1 comic book, 4 gas masks that completly covers your head w/tube running from them(Their scout said VC used them to hide in rice patties and stick the pipe out of the water to breath) VC lit- erature and other documents. The element left 2 people in area to watch over it and went back to grave area to get rucksacks, while they were gone2 VC/NVA walked up and the 2 personel engaged them, they evaded. Possibly wounded one. Checked area out and found neg KIA or bold trails, found 1 large metal can containing 2 green fatigue jackets, 9 AK-47 rds, blasting cap w/wire attached, detinating device for GI hand frag, a roll of GI tripwire, 2 pair GI long underwear, 1 parachute 7 ft in diameter, silk cloth, several small articles of clothing, and 1 bush hat. Area believed to have been small base area. Also think they were in process of putting up boobie trap. Will backhaul every thing of any importance. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
44	1625	1700	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar Regarding AO extension call from Pipes 32, C Co 1/20 has been recieving, 82mm rounds in good condition from kids, reason for extension, so they can check area for cache. Notify Bde and get box number from them. Box #58. Approved by Maj Frakes. AO extension DTG now to 21 Dec 2400 hrs. Grid 760364 to 784340, to 784340. There is reason to believe that there is a weapons cache in vicinity. This AO extension runs along Pipes boundary. Passed to Bde/Lebar.	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
45	1640		(C) Fr S-3 Co C charged with responsibility to reinforce LRRP Box 2 on 1 hour notice. LRRP Box is out of 105mm range. Co C notified and Maj Frakes.	DO, Bde, S-3, C	JI		
46	1508		(C) Col Coast left SJH inbound to Co B at 1508, left Co D to LZ at 1545, Col Coast arrived back to SJH 1550. Late Entry	DO, S-3	JI		
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 611440, 2-2 617426, 3-1 596434, 3-2 604431.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
48	1700		(C) Req tracker dog to be at SB pad at 1030 hrs tomorrow 21 Dec. Tracker Dog request				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(con't)	approved by Bde/Dyer. Passed to Bde/Dyer	S-3, DO, Bde	JI				
49	1800		(B) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 592462, 1-2 590458, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 747357 1-2 745363, 2-1 713354, 2-2 718359, 3-1 738364, 3-2 732360, 1-3 729369, Co D CP 603435, 1-1 604420, 1-2 606421, 2-1 615439, 2-2 619426, 3-1 595434, 3-2 604440, Recon CP 698398, 1-699398, 2-691387. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
50	1745	1835	(C) Recon 3rd team at time 1730 at grid 691387 while on patrol spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing brown clothes. He was moving down well used trail moving south. Engaged and found nothing after he evaded to the south. Was too thick to tell if he had a weapon or pack. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
51	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A on SJH, Co B CP 598462, 1-1 592462, 1-2 590458, 2-1 607477, 2-2 610468, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 595474, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 747357, 1-2 745362, 1-3 729369, 2-1 713354, 2-2 718359, 3-1 738364, 3-2 732360, Co D CP 603435, 1-1 604420, 1-2 606421, 2-1 615439, 2-2 619426, 3-1 595434, 3-2 604440, Recon CP 698398, 1-699398, 2-692386. Passed to Bde/Suarez and our C Co and Recon to 1/20 Lewis	1/20 M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI				
52		1935	(C) Req resupply birds from 230830 Dec and 231430 Dec 231630. Reference: Conversation w/Cpt McCloud 191930 Dec. Subject Medical Team. Passed to Bde/Suarez						
53	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	S-3, DO M, Do, Bde, Arty	JI RP				
54	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
55	2100		(U) Rec'd NDP for 4/4 & 2/4 Arvn Bn fr Bde.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP				
56	2115		(U) Rec'd Xf Bde NDPs fr Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP				
57	2116		(U) Rec'd RTT Message #12035 fr Bde, Ack'd Bde/Diar.	Do, S-3, Co, Bde.	RP				
58	2130		(U) Rec'd fr 1/20 their NDP's	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP				
59	1950		(U) Late Report: Minh Long said they do not Air Assets.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP				
60	2005		(U) KCS # 409 in hospital with T.B. fr B Co	Do, S-3, CO S-1	RP				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co SJH, B Co CP 598462, 1-592462, 590458, 2-607477, 610468, 3-Bronco, 595474, C Co CP 724374, 1-747357, 745362, 729369, 2-713354, 718359, 3-738364, 1-2360, D Co CP 603435, 1-604420, 606421, 2-615439, 619426, 3-595434, 604440, RCN CP 698398 05-699398, 01-692386, MAP'S B Co 598463, 597464, 597460, 598461, 595467, 590463, 592464, 591453, 592453, 589454, 590453, 607471, 606473, 608471, 608473, 610467, 610467, 610469, 611468, 597471, 596476, 597470, 595477, 596473, 593474, 595472, C Co 725375, 724-373, 723373, 747356, 747358, 748357, 745362, 746363, 744363, 729368, 730369, 728368, 712354, 714354, 713355, 718358, 717358, 717360, 738365, 738363, 737363, 733360, 732361, 731360, D Co 603434, 603436, 602421, 603418, 600421, 604421, 603420, 606422, 606420, 607421, 614439, 614440, 618426, 618429, 616426, 594424, 596424, 595435, 604439, 603441, 604442., RCN 697388, 698391, 699388, 699391, 691386.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0100		(C) APD Msn # 237 Priority # 1 DTG 210500 to 212000, Grids 6250-7151-7248-6248-start Bde/McGreuder.	M, Do, Arty S-3		RP	
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0225		(C) B Co CP at 598461 had one mech to detonate, will check at first light, Bde/Tate	Do, Bde, S-3, S-2		RP	
06	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
07	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
09	0500		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
10	0555		(C) B Co 2plt 2sqd had a mech detonate did not know which mech that detonated will check at first light. Passed to Bde?	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3		RP	
11	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
12	0615		(U) Rec'd weather Report Cloudy W/occasional rain Winds N-NW 10-18 knots Temp H-76 L-70 Hum- H-90 L-70 Outlook thru Tues- Mostly Cloudy. Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO	RP				
13	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP				
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI				
15	0745		(C) Refer to #5. Negative findings on mech that detonated. Passed to Bde/Gunha	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
16	0810	0825	(C) Refer to #10. Negative findings on mech that detonated. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
17	0830	0830	(C) 4/3 163 operator went off at 210700, there is nothing they can do until IZ Montezuma fixes theirs up. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
18		0825	(C) Will Tracker Dog Team be at SE pad on time? No change so far. Time for PZ of T Dog team still 1030. Passed to Bde/Tate Refer to item #61 of 20 Dec 70	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
19	0855		(C) Fr Bde/S-2 Concerning the camera Recon found, Bde would like to have it back hauled ASAP so that the film can be developed for intel. No immediate need for film. 22 Dec 70 will be soon enough. If any change we will be notified. Passed to Sgt Patton(Bn S-2) and Recon CP.	S-2, S-3, DO, Recon	JI				
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 608469, Co C 2-1 713356.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI				
21	0915	1015	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar AO extension requested by 4/21 Bn DTG 220600 to 221800 grids 793320, to 780320 to 780340 east to present AO boundary Purpose to Conduct Combat Operations. Approved By Maj Frakes. Notify Bde and get Box number Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI				
22	0940		(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #12036 Subject: Archbishop Cooke's Visit. Ack'd receipt to Bde/Bramlet	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
23	0955		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD mission #239 DTG 210930 hrs requested by 11th Bde S-2. Grid 6247 to 6647 to 6642 to 6442 to start. To Support Combat Operations in area.	S-2, S-3, DO	JI				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARD			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	21 Dec 70	2400 21 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 611469, Co C 2-1 714352, Co D 1-1 603420, 2-1 615437, 2-2 617425, 3-1 594434, 3-2 604441. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
25	1000		(C) Fr Bato They have 2 radio sets broken The only radio functioning is one Bato has. Have had same problem for 4 days. Need batteries ASAP. Fr Bato/Westbrook	DO, Commo, S-3	JI		
26		1012	(C) Req LOH for VR during the period 220900-221000 Dec and 221500 to 221600 Dec. Bird will report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Nettles	S-3, DO, Bde	JI		
27		1014	(C) Req Exrtaction of Recon. Total pax 20, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 gun, Freq 64.00, DTG 220700. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
28		1020	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
29	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: CoB 1-2 w/1-1 592455, 2-2 w/2-1 608470, 3-2 596475, Co D CP 604436, 1-1 602421, 1-2 605420, 2-1 617437 2-2 615425, 3-1 594432, 3-2 604441.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
30	1050		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles Batman 57 is Major Boyd, new S-3 officers. There has been a SOI change. SOI change: S-3 is now 57 instead of 51. This is only change at this time.	S-1, S-2, S-3, DO, Arty CO, A, B, C, D, Recon, Pa	JI		
31	1125	1150	(C) Recon CP at time 1120 at grid 698398 spotted 6 VC wearing black pajamas and packs. They were moving to the NW. They had at least one weapon. They were about 150 meters away. They moved to intercept them but could not make contact. Passed to Bde/ Taylor	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
32	1135	1150	(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1130 at grid 617437 were moving to south when they spotted 1 chicken and 1 VC. Did not have a chance to engage. They are investigating area. They found an Arty round in good condition and some caves. They are investigating area. Passed to Bde/Taylor	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
33	1150		(C) Fr Bde/Taylor Resupply bird broke from this unit 1 hour early due to maintenance problems. Will come back on station at 1300 hrs, 21 Dec 70	S-3, DO	JI		
34	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-3 735371, Co D CP 604438, 1-1 601421, 3-1				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 70

2400

21 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

592430, 3-2 604443, Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

JI

35 1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C
735537, 1-3

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

JI

36 1315

(C) Req change in CA from 220700 to 221500
Dec. Passed to Bde/McCloud

DO, Bde, S-3

JI

37 1330 1335

(C) Co B 2-1 at time 1245 at grid 606472
found 3 tunnels and cave complexes natural
and man made. Trail along ridge line, last
use 6-7 days. Trails branched off N and S.
Tunnel dimensions: 3-4 ft in diameter, 5-6
ft in length. Nothing was found near the caves.

Passed to Bde/Lebar

DO, Bde, S-3

JI

38 1345 1430

(C) Refer item #32 concerning caves.
Two caves with overhead cover of leaves and
sticks. Size: 10'x15' high opened to 5'x5'x6'
The cover was in excellent condition and had
been rebuilt recently. Found a piece of GI
nightshirt, gas mask, bag of potatoes, 2 shovels
(home make) 1 crossbow, 6 baskets, 3 china
saucers, 1 china plate, 3 spoons, 2 bowls, 1
can of foot powder, 1 china vase size 18"x2"
hammock, sandbags, and several OP positions.
A north-south trail ran through the area and
had been used very recently. They heard an
individual evade when they entered the area
but did not spot him. There was a spring and
well in the area. There was no arty round.
Passed to Bde/Lebar

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

39 1220 1430

(C) Late Entry Co D 3-1 at time 1215 at
grid 584430 the element spotted 5 VC in open
one click away. Moved into woodline to the
south. D Co FO working up fire mission. At
1300 fired 36 HE rounds and are checking out
at this time. Passed to Bde/Lebar

DO, Bde, S-3

JI

40 1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B
2-1 607473, Co D 1-1 600421, 1-2 606419, 2-2
614429. Passed to Bde/Lebar

M, Arty, S-3, Bde, DO

JI

41 1410 1420

(C) We will have a squad moving along the
AO boundary between 36 and 38 grid lines. They
will not cross the boundary. They will be clear
boundary by 1730 hours. Passed to 1/20 Westfall

S-3, DO, 1/20

42 1435

(C) Blade times from Bde/Gilroy Utility
1030-1230 1330-1530, LOH 1030-1130 1500-1600.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	21 Dec 70	2400 21 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	Hook 1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
43	1458	1550	(C) Bde Co arrived at SJH at 1458, Bde Co and Col Coast left SJH at 1510 and arrived at Co C at 1520, left Co C at 1550. Passed to Bde/Bramlet	DO, S-3	JI		
44	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-2 604467, 3-2 593473, Co D CP 603440, 1-1 599421, 3-1 583426, 3-2 601444, Co C 1-3 742372, 3-2 738363.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	JI		
45	1500		(C) Find times on LRRP Box 27 200600 to 281200. LRRP Box 29 200600 to 281200. Received times from Bde/Lebar	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
46	1535		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy Maj Frakes requested a Hook for SJH as we are short of water. Neg on Hooks, they were released back to Division. Requested extra Utility bird time then. We get 1/2 hour extra to 1610 hours.	S-3, DO, Bde, Pad	JI		
47	1555		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles APD mission #237 flown today 0920 to 1000. Grids 6250 to 7251 to 7248 to 6248 to start. Hotspots: 684494, 685502, 702499, 712498, 684498, 701496, 703512, 715500.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
48	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 615407, Co D 1-1 598422, 1-2 605423, 2-1 618438, 2-2 615430, 3-1 594428. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI		
49	1632	1603	(C) Req ARVN plans for airmobile Ops in Song Ve river. ARVN 1/4 0700 to 1400 UL 5954 LR 6751. <i>Received from Bde/Nettles</i>	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
50	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 592460, 2-1 614473, 3-2 591471, Co D 1-1 598419, 1-2 600424, 2-1 618440, 2-2 615431, 3-1 595434, 3-2 601445.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
51	1715		(C) We have 64 people desiring to go to Cardinal Cook's Mass. 23 Dec 70 Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
52	1755		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Partly cloudy skys wind N by NW at 5 to 15 knots Temp: High 80 degrees and Low 70 degrees, Humidity High 95 and Low 70.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
53	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	JI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Dec 70	2400	21 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co C CP 724374, 1-1 747357, 1-2 745363, 1-3 743358, 2-717352, 719357, 3-738364, 735359, B Co CP 598462, 1-590464, 592465, 2-609469, 3-608474, D Co CP 606439, 1-598420, 607420, 2-618440, 615432, 3-595434, 604445, Sniper Team 607417, RCN CP & 65 693386, 01-692387.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
55	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
56	1900		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty Officer.		RP
57	1900		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Aldridge as duty NCO.		RP
58	1930		(U) Rec'd Intel fr 69th Rgr Bn at Ba to Westbrook.	Do, S-2, S-3	RP
59	1930		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Ba To/Westbrook	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
60	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
61	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
62	2100		(U) Rec'd fr 4th Arvn Loc's fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
63	2115		(C) B Co 2-3 at 617470 at 1800 hrs obs. at 700 meters 5 VC working at the above coord. also spotted 1 VC up in a tree with what appeared to be a electronic device. The 3rd sqd guided the 2nd sqd into the area at 1855. The 2-3 fired into the area the VC evaded in a southerly direction Unit fd 3 foxholes 2 1/2 X 3 X4 freshly dug within the past two days there were sev ral bunkers in the area. Unit swept the area put frags in a bunkers. Due to darkness unit had to cease its search. Will check area throughly at first light. As of Now negative results. Man in tree disappeared neg knowledge of device what or where it is. Bde/Eckels	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
64	2153		(U) Rec'd NDP's fr Bde/Suarez	M, Do, Bde, S-2, CO	RP
65	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
66	2200		(C) Minh Long called relay no longer need. Fr Relay.	Do, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 638382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co SJH, B Co CP 598462, 1-590464, 592465, 2-609469, 3-608474, C Co CP 724374, 1-747357, 745363, 743358, 2-717352, 719357, 3-738364, 735359, D Co CP 606439, 1-598420, 607420, 2-618440, 615432, 3-595434, 604445 Sniper Team- 607417. RCN CP & 05- 693386, 01-692387, MAP'S B Co 598461, 598463, 597462, 597464, 598460, 592464, 595467, 590463, 592463, 593463, 592466, 591465, 593464, C Co 725375, 724373, 723373, 746357, 747- 358, 748357, 744363, 746363, 745364, 743359, 742358, 744358, 716352, 718353, 717351, 710 710357, 718353, 719356, 738365, 738363, 735360, 734360, 734359, 736360, D Co 606438, 605439, 607439, 598418, 597421, 599421, 606421, 605420, 608420, 617440, 619440, 619439, 619441, 615431, 614432, 616432, 594434, 596434, 595435, 603445, 602446, 604446, 603447, Sniper Team, 609417, 608416, 606418, RCN 692387.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0055		(C) Fr Bde APD msn # 239 priority # 10 DTG 220500-222000, Bde/McGreuder.		M, Do, S-3, CO S-2	RP
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
07	0435		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events fr Bde/Tate		Do, S-3, CO	RP
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.		M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
10	2015		(C) Fr Bde RCN CA approved 1530 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC report SJH 1500 "Late Report" Bde/McGruder.		Do, S-3, CO, RCN	RP
11	0645		(U) Weather Report fr Bde, Cloudy w/rain Winds N-NE 8-10 knts. Temp H-78 L-70, Humid: H-95% L-70% Outlook: Continued cloudiness. Bde/Moore		DO, S-3, CO	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	RP		
13	0700		(C) Bato has Key list thru 31 Dec 70 Kacs thru 28 Dec 70. Needs Pro/25 batteries as soon as possible. Bato/Westbrook	Commo, DO, S-3, CO	RP		
14	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Fogle a Duty officer.		RP		
15	0730		(U) C Co has a EM line No 137 will be sent in to SJH on Resupply bird for bad feet. Name: Sargalis, Jim M. PFC				
16	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 606468,, Recon 05 698398. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, Bde, DO	RP		
17	0800		(U) SSG Aldridge replaced SSG Payton	DO, S-3	DMA		
18	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 612472, 3-2 603477.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI		
19	0935	1010	(C) Co B 2-1 at time 0930 at grid 612472 made investigation of area where VC were seen yesterday yielded the following things: 4-55 gal drums. Three were empty and one full. The full one had writing on top "Shell Oil Company RIMULA OIL 30 wt." Also found a piece of black tubing 1" in diameter with a hard black casing, 1" thick and 4 ft long and a rusty AK-47 marked 10-1701. The rifle can be returned to serviceable condition. The drums appeared to have been there 3-4 months. These items were found on a small island that was higher than the surrounding terrain. The method of entrance to the island appeared to be the intermittent stream bed. Need to know what to do with oil. Rifle and tube will be backhauled. Passed to Bde/Linsey	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
20		0938	(C) Reg LOH for VR during period 230900 to 231000 Dec and 231500 to 231600 Dec. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
21	0938		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
22	0947		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD mission No 241 DTG 220930 Grids 6443 to 7044, 7038 to 6339. To locate elements of 40th Bn and support combat operations.	DO, S-3	JI		
23	0947		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD mission No 242 DTG UL 6337 LR 7031 To locate elements of C/29.	DO, S-3	JI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24	0955		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud LOH will be available tomorrow only for contact missions. This is due to a maintenance stand down so that more will be operational for Xmas.				DO, S-3	JI
25	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 2-1 619440, 3-2 607445. Passed to Bde/Nettles				M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
26	1021		(C) Col Coast returned to SJH at 221021				DO, S-3	JI
27	1055		(C) Co B 2-1 Line No 120 has a bad case of flat feet, a bone is protruding out the side of the foot. He will be extracted by resupply bird.				DO, S-3, Medics	JI
28	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 588463, 3-2 606473, Co D 1-1 598419, 1-2 2-1 619438, 2-2 616432, 3-1 593434, 3-2 604443.				M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
29	1110		(C) ARVN troops inserted at 605475. They received small arms fire when inserted. B Co 3rd and 2nd plts are at 606473. Reported hearing heavy small arms fire 500 meters North and East of there position. Also M-79 fire reported.				DO, S-3	JI
30	1138		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud ARVN have 4 VC KIA CIA 1 AK-47 and grenades.				DO, S-3, Bde	JI
31	1105	1300	(C) Co D 2-1 at time 1105 at grid 619438 while on patrol came across 1 hootch. Element received small arms fire from vicinity of hootch. Hootch was in SE direction. Fire came from SE approximately 25 rds at distance 25 meters. The fire was accurate but neg casualties. Estimated number of enemy 1 VC/NVA. Element returned approx 450 rds of small arms and maneuvered against the enemy. VC/NVA evaded to south. Pursued for 100 meters with neg findings. Will destroy hootch. Hootch had neg contents. Sent to Bde/Taylor initially at 1127, follow up sent to Bde/Taylor at 1300.					
32	1145	1145	(C) Req LOH for transportation of Bn CO to Quang Ngai for awards ceremony during period 231400 to 231500 Dec, and 231600 to 231700 Dec. LOH report to SJH at 1400 and to Quang Ngai at 1600 hrs. Passed to Bde/Eads				DO, S-3, Bde	JI
33	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 591466, 1-2 594468, 2-1 609470, Co D 1-1					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(oon't)	597412, 1-2 603417, 3-1 592431, 3-2 607441. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	JI
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 592467, Co D 1-1 595415, 1-2 603416, 2-1 619438, 2-2 616436, 3-1 590432, 3-2 603446.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
35	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 592467, 1-2 595473, Co D 3-2 602444. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
36	1420		(C) Fr Bde/Maj Houncho, SMJ Kelly called wanting to know where the 1 KIA by sniper during period 15 Dec-21 Dec came from when there was no spot report filed. Passed to Sgt Patton.	DO, S-2	JI
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 594468, Co C 1-2 743362, 2-2 721356, 3-1 735359, Co D 1-1 600411, 1-2 605414, 2-1 620440, 2-2 616437, 3-1 588432, 3-2 599442, Co C 1-3 742357, Recon CP 691386, 1-691386, 2-691386.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	JI
38	1538		(C) Extraction of Recon PZ time 1530 IZ time 1540. AMC reported 1505 4 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI
39	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 593473, 2-2 605472, Co D 1-1 598411, 1-2 605412, 2-1 620441, 2-2 617437, 3-1 587433, Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	JI
40	1615		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy Resupply bird for tomorrow 23800-231100 and 1430-1630 Hook 0800.	Bde, DO, S-3	JI
41	1610	1625	(C) Co D 1-2 at time 211500 at grid 605412 found a hootch. The hootch was 8x10 ft. Two trails in the area ran N-S and NE-SW. The hootch had been there 6 months and was in good condition. The latest use was 2 days ago. There was a booby trap on the trail leading to the hootch. It was a chicom grenade in a glass jar with a trip wire. Nothing of value was found in the hootch. The element will mech the area tonight and destroy it in the morning. Destroyed booby trap with hand frag. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARD		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
42	1650		(C) Fr Bde/Batman 51 Warning order concerning Operation Holly begins 24 Dec 70. Make plans for extraction.	DO, S-3		JI	
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 1-1 595408, 2-1 623442, 2-2 618437, 3-2 600442.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		JI	
44	1730		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Raid 0400 23 Dec Grid 606477 understands B 4/3 within 600 meters prox. Would like to know if this will effect B 4/3. Passed originally from Batman 40U.				
			There has been a change in plans, raid at grid 606477 at 0400 on 23 Dec has been cancelled.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
45	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 3-1 586433. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
46	1750		(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Dyer Weather-- Mostly cloudy with occassional rain/showers Wind N-NE 8-16 knots Temp: high 79 Low 72 Humidity: high 95 Low 70.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
47	1845		(C) Fr Bde/Batman 14 One huey 0700-0900 and 1100-1300. Have list of call signs and frequencies available. If possible use bird for Operation Holly also.	DO, S-3			
48	1835		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez URI 22 Dec 70 BS 674490 Bn size element. Prox 500 meters early after noon	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
49	1745		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Aircav Box #60 UL 3943 LR 4836 Pass to Minh Long and Gia Vuc. Passed to Bato/Westbrook Bato will try to relay to Minh Long DTG 221855 Disregard Air Cav Box #60 Sia Vuc and Minh Long disregard also. New coordinates sent down from Division. New Box is out of 4/3, Gia Vuc and Minh longs AO. Passed to Bde/Darwin Late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
50	1905		(C) Fr Gia Vuc Will have ARVIN working in Box UL 4138 LR 4538 Starting Day 26 to unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3		JI	
51	1930		(C) Pass C Co Night locations to 1/20 CP 724374, 1-1 744353, 1-2 742367, 1-3 741357, 2-1 721353, 2-2 724356, 3-1 732361, 3-2 732354 Passed to 1/20/Rooney	DO, S-3, 1/20		JI	
52	1930		(U) Lt Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.			JI	
53	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co B CP 598462, 1-1 590474, 1-2 594473, 2-1 605473.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	2-2 607473, 3-1 605473, 3-2 602468, Co C CP 724374, 1-1 744353, 1-2 742362, 2-1 721353, 2-2 724356, 1-3 741357, 3-1 732361, 3-2 732354, Co D CP 606439, 1-1 600413, 1-2 606410, 2-1 623442, 2-2 618437, 3-1 586433, 3-2 598439, Bullseye 607417. Passed to Bde/Suarez				
54	2000		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy After the Mass birds finish backhaul of our personnel at 0900 to- morrow. The birds will shut down at the Admin pad (right across from the VIP pad) After Mass is over the people can go directly to the birds at Admin pad and return immediately to field.	Bde, DO, S-3		JI	
55	2000		(U) SSG Payton Relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO			RP	
56	2015		(C) Ref: Operation Holly will take place 24 Dec. Our Bn has 119 allocations. At Point no set means on movement to DaNang. Considering fixed wing or vehicle from Bronco depends on weather. Bird at San Juan Hill 0700 hrs 24 Dec Movement to Bronco Prior to 24 Dec permissible recommends start movement tomorrow can use Re- supply birds. Authorized to use re-supply hooks from San Juan Hill if transporting no more than 7 troops at one time. Troops must assemble in Bronco at 240800. Air planes will leave Bronco one at a time starting 0845 10 minute intervals total 6 birds Meeting 230800 Bde, Conference Room. Concerning operation Holly If desire can send representative. Bde/Suarez.	Do, S-3, CO, & Comp.		RP	
57	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
58	2100		(U) Rec'd RTT Message #12041 Subject: Reference amendment 3 to KAO 830. Bde/Engle.	Do, S-3, CO, COMMO		RP	
59	2129		(U) Rec'd RTT Message #12042, Subject: Response to labor strikes/incidents. Bde/Engle	Do, Bde, S-3, CO		RP	
60	2130		(C) A.O. Re, fr 4/21 for a Eagle Flight DTG 240600 to 241800 Grids: 7431 to 7631 to 7832 to 7733 to 7534 to 7332 to Start. Approved E LTC Coast. Bde/Suarez	Do, M, CO, S-3 Bde.		RP	
61	2130		(U) Rec'd fr Bde 4th Arvns N* ent Loc. Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
62.	2130		(U) Rec'd fr Bde, Night Loc's for Bde/ Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVE-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 70

2400

22 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63.

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

64

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

65

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Conts Operations in ~~XXXXXX~~ Assigned

A, O, Ref Item # 19 B Co 2-1 at Grid 612472 1 AK 47 and other Misc items.

Ref Item # 29 Arvn Trps inserted at 619438 hit a hot LZ. Ref Item # 31 D Co

2-1 at 619438 fd 1 hootch and engaged 1 VC/NVA Results Destroyed hootch

Neg blood trails. Ref Item # 41 D Co 1-2 at 605412 fd one hootch and one

booby trap on trail to hootch destroyed booby trap frag and will mech

hootch tonight and destroy tomorrow. Ref Item # 56 Operation Holloy

will start 24 Dec 70. Back haul of personnel will began 23 Dec 70.

Nothing of further importance.

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS., MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		23 Dec 70		2400		23 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as Follows: A Co San Juan Hill B Co CP 598462, 1-590474, 594473, 2-605473, 607473, 3-602468, C Co CP 724374, 1-744355, 742362, 741357, 2-721355, 724356, 3-732361, 732354, D Co CP 606439, 1-600413, 606410, 2-623442, 618437, 3- 586433, 598439, SNIPER TEAM- 607417. RCN SJH. MAP's B Co 598461, 598463, 597462, 597462, 597464, 598461, 592473, 591473, 598473, 591473, 598474, 598475, 595473, 595474, 593472, 593474, 605474, 605472, 606474, 604474, 607471, 607472, 606472, 600468, 603468, 602468, 602469, 602470, C Co 725375, 724374, 723373, 743352, 745355, 744352, 741361, 743362, 740357, 742357, 741358, 721352, 722353, 720353, 724357, 725356, 723356, 732362, 733361, 732353, 731354, 731355, D Co 606438, 605439, 607439, 601414, 599411, 605412, 606411, 606409, 605410, 622442, 623441, 623443, 621441, 618436, 619437, 618436, 586434, 587433, 585432, 587432, 597439, 598440, 599439, 598438.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP					
02	0030		(C) APD Msn # 241 Priority # 10 DTG 2 30500-232000 Bde/Mc Grauder.	M, Do, S-3, CO S-2	RP					
03	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP					
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP					
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP					
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP					
07	0440		(C) Fr Bde/Tate 11th Bde AO Events 2222230 LRRP Texas 761279 Rec 1 frag in NDP Engaged movement w/claymore and frags. Area engaged w/artty, results unknown. 220830 D 6/11 470734 3VC KBA. 221315 4th Rcn 582596 2VC 1 AK-50 and 6 chicons. 221115 4th Rcn 605473 4 VC KIA 1AK-47 and 4 chicons. 221300 A 4/21 845299 1 US WIA(E) boobie trap.	S-2, DO, S-3	J1					
08	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	J1					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
09	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, Bde, DO,		JI	
10	0615		(U) Fr Bde/Tate Weather Report: Cloudy w/occasional rain, winds NW-NE 5-15 knots. Temp: High 79 Low 74 Hum: High 95 Low 75 outlook little change.			DO, S-3, S-2		JI	
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
12	0725		(C) Fr Bde/Gilroy All weather from Chu Lai to Bronco is slightly below minimum. Birds will arrive as soon as possible.			DO, S-3		JI	
13	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate			M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI	
14	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 w/1-1 595473, 2-1 607472, 2-2 609478, 3-2 w/33, Co C 2-1 720354, 2-2 723357, 3-2 w/3-1 733360, Co D 1-2 w/1-1 601413, 2-1 621438, 2-2 621434, 3-1 598436, 3-2 596437.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		JI	
15	0920		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar URI as follows DTG 23 Dec 70 Grid BS 764318, unidentified, prox 1000 meters reading early morning.			S-2, DO		JI	
16	0945		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles APD Hotspots Grids: 646431, 646428, 649425, 651421.			S-2, S-3, DO		JI	
17	0950	1033	(C) Fr Gia Vuc/Mangold At time 0830 at grid BS 360150 the ARVN's from Gia Vuc engaged estimated company of VC/NVA. VC/NVA element is believed to have 2 machine guns. So far the MACV team has 4 VC/NVA KIA and destroyed 10 hootches. Neg friendly casualties at this time. Passed to Bde/Mickey			DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
18	0934		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD#244 DTG 230930 UL 4362 LR 5156 Need clearance from Minh Long. APD #245 DTG 230930 6247 to 6647 to 6642 to 6442 to start. APD #246 DTG 230930 UL 6337 LR 7031.			DO, S-3, M		JI	
19	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 595473, 1-2 w/1-1 2-1 607472, 2-2 609478, 3-2 607472, Co C 2-2 719356, 3-1 733360, Co D 2-2 w/2-1 624436, 3-1 591436, 3-2 593435.						
			Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI	
	1030	1320	Col Coast left to Quang Ngai at 1030 returned 1320.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Dec 70	2400	22 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	1045		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, S-3, Bde		JI
21	1050		(C) Req CA of Co A total pax 137, 4 slides 1 AMC, 2 guns, DTG 241000 Freq 42.90 Also CA of Co B too. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
22	1055		(C) Req LOH for VR during period 241430-241630 Dec. Report to SJH at 1430hours. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
23	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 w/1-1 596473, Co D 3-2 w/3-1 591436.			M, Arty, DO		JI
24	1120		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles URI BS 764336, company size, prox 1000 meters, late morning. URI 688465 unidentified prox 750 meters late morning.			S-2, S-3, DO		JI
25	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 610470, 3-2 608470, Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI
26	1215		(C) Ref item #18 AFD cleared by Minh Long 231215 by WSR Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, Bde, S-3		JI
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 w/1-1 596473, 2-1 611472, 3-2 609471, Co D 1-605421, 2-621438, 3-591429.			M, Arty, DO		JI
28	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI
29	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same,			M, Arty, DO		JI
30	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 595473, 2-1 611472, CoC 1-2 741364, 1-3 739357 Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
31	1615	1618	(C) Fr Bde/Nettles How many troops will be going back to the field on the 25th Dec after the Bob Hope show. 79 will be going back out to field not counting those going to SJH. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, S-3, Bde		JI
32	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C CP 733470, 1-1 738352, 1-3 739357, 3-1 730356.			M, Arty, DO		JI
33	1710		(C) Col Insani and Col Coast enabound for SJH, arrived 1710, Col Insani left SJH at 1710.			DO, S-3		JI
34	1755		(C) Fr Bde/S-1 119 persons made convoy to operation Holly. Convoy left at 1615.			S-1, DO, Bde		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	23 Dec 70	2400 23 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-2 w/1-1 594472, 2-2 611427, 3-2 609472. Passed to Bde/Suarez			M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
36	1805		(C) Blade times for 24 Dec 70 Fr Bde/Eads Utility 0800-1000 and 1600-1800 LOH 1430-1630 HOOK 0900.			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
37	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co B CP 598462, 1-594472, 2-611472, 3-1 on Bronco, 3-2 609472, Co C CP 734366, 1-1 738352, 1-2 741363, 1-3 739357, 2-1 725353, 3-1 730356, 4-1 734368, 2-2 3-2 Op Holly, Co CP 606439, 1-1 605420, 1-2 603420, 2-1 618434, 2-2 620435, 3-1 592429, 3-2 592427. Passed to Bde/Suarez			M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
38	1825		(C) Air Cav 240400 to 242000 Box 61 BS 7230 to 7635 to 7933 to 7625 to start.			M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
39	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
40	1930		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Aldridge as Duty NCO.				RP
41	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
42	2020		(C) CA of A & B 4/3 Approved for 1030 to 1300 4 slicks, 2 guns 1 AMC. Bde/McGruger			Do, S-3, A&B, CO	RP
43	2055		(C) Fr Bde/Priority of AC Box 61 is 11 Priority of APD 245 is 7 & 246 is 10.			Do, S-3, CO S-2	RP
44	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
45	2125		(U) fr Rear 67 people in rear for tomorrow CA of A Co.			Do, S-3, CO	RP
46	2132		(U) Rec'd fr Bde/ Bde NDPs & 4th Arvn NDPs. Bde/Suarez			M, Do, CO, S-3	RP
47	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.			M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
48	2200		(C) Air Cave 61 has a priority of 11 at new grids. 7230 to 7635 to 7932 to 7626 to start/Bde/McGruger.			M, Do, S-3, S-2,	RP
49	2210		(C) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Suarez.			Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP
50	2233		(U) Rec'd RTT Message fr Bde No120001 Subject: Instruction for christmas and new year's				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Dec 70	2400 24 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's as Follows: A Co SJH, B Co CP 598462, 1-594472, 2-611472, 3-609472, Bronco. C Co CP 734366, 1-738352, 741363, 739357, 2-725353, 3-730356, 4-734368, D Co CP 606439, 1-605420, 603420, 2-618434, 620435, 3-592429, 592427, Sniper team 603420. MAP'S B Co 598463, 598461, 597462, 597464, 598460 594474, 594471, 595473, 611473, 611471, 612473, 610471, 610473, 608471, 608470, 610472, C Co 734365 738381, 739352, 740352, 742363, 743363, 7 1362, 740357, 739358, 738357, 724353, 720354, 725352, 730355, 731356, 730357, D Co 606438, 605439, 607439 606422, 605423, 606420, 602422, 603423, 602420, 617434, 618433, 618435, 621434, 620536, 592430, 593429, 591429, 592426, 593427, 591427.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
06	0437		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and General Message. Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, S-2, CO	RP	
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
08	0555		(U) Weather Report Varriable cloudiness winds SE 5-12 Knots. Temp: NXXN H-81, L-74 Humid: H-90, L-70, Outlook thru Friday, increasing cloudiness. Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, CO	RP	
09	0500		(C) Late Report: B Co CP had 2 Mech Detonate at 598463 & 597462, also have movement 25-30 meters N of the N.L. Bde/Engle	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP	
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg. loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
12	0730		(C) Ref. item #9 Checked out mechs at first light with neg results. One man with minor frag wounds fr M-79 (friendly fire) Req routine dustoff. Follow up to Bde/Eads	DO, Bde, S-3	JI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Dec 70	2400 24 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13	0730	0810	(C) Co B req dustoff for line #90 Cooper, Robert A. 281-50-6645 for frag wounds in upper chest. Dustoff 82 Freq 67.55 Routine. Dustoff completed at 0810. Passed to Bde/Tate	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
15	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO		JI
16	0950		(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
17	0953	1010	(C) Reciv'd RTT message fr Bde. Message #12045 Subject Use of Vietnamese Dwellings During Conduct of Tactical Operations. Ack Recpt to Bde/Lipke	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
18	0956	1010	(C) Reciv'd RTT message fr Bde. Message #12046 Subject Utilization of Air Cavalry Troops. Ack recpt to Bde/Lipke	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
19	0955	1050	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD mission 247 DTG 250600 to 251800 UL 6833 LR 7428 APD mission 248 DTG 250600 to 251800 UL 4362 LR 5156 Need clearance from Minh Long ASAP. APD mission 249 DTG 250600 to 251800 6443 to 7043 to 7337 to 6937 to 6839 to 6439 to start. Cleared by Minh Long/MPZ Passed to Bde/Lebar			
20	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 596473, 2-1 611473, 3-2 w/33 Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
21	1050		(C) Col Coast departed SJH at 241050.	DO, S-3		JI
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D 2-1 617433, 3-2 592425.	M, Arty, DO		JI
23	1110	1128	(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #12047. Subject Compromise of USKAC Code. Ack recpt to Bde/Lipke	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
24	1128		(C) Fr Bde/Col Insani Col Insani presently over Song Ve Valley, req statis of CA. Should Start momentarily.	S-3, DO, CO		JI
25	1140		(C) Fr Bde/Cpt Post CG will be on SJH 241400-241430 to inspect the Mess Hall.	DO, S-3, Mess Hall		JI
26	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 598462, Co D CP 606437, 1-1 605420, 1-2			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Dec 70	2400 24 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	601423, 2-2 w/2-1 616431, 3-1 597423, 3-2 596425 Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI
27	1155		(C) Fr Bde/Col Insani late Entry The CG plans on a visit to SJH to inspect the Mess Hall at 241415. Information received from Chieu Hoy reads: VC unit B25 is operating out of grid 610461 There is a stream 500 meters north of this grid, also one 500 meters south. The B25 VC unit is operating between these two streams. Pass information to S-2. Col Insani will be at SJH this afternoon to discuss this with Col Coast.	S-2, S-3, CO		JI
28	1230		(C) Col Coast arrived SJH 241230.	DO, S-3		JI
29		1245	(C) CA of Co A and Co B complete. First PZ 241130 and last LZ 241220. Passed to Bde/McGruger.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
30	1233	1327	(C) Col Sandler arrived SJH 241233 and left SJH 241325. Passed to Bde/Taylor	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP 604436, 1-1 604419, 1-2 605423, 3-600421.	M, Arty, DO		JI
32	1300		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar. Subject: VC Imposters. Message: In the past there have been reported instances of VC posing as ARVN soldiers and traveling throughout AO occasionally in ARVN vehicles. During periods of cease fire in national and religious holidays and operational lulls. This type of activity is expected to increase. Units are reminded to be especially alert to persons in ARVN uniform acting suspiciously.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
33	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A CP 598463, 1-598463, 2-596465, 3-597457, Co C CP 737361, 2-1 730354, Co D 2-613422, Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
34	1342	1420	(C) Late Entry Col Insani arrived at SJH at 1342 and departed SJH at 1420 inbound for LZ Liz. Passed to Bde/Col Insani	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
35	1435	1500	(C) Co A 1-1 at time 1408 at grid 599464 were fired on by VC from 30 meters and then evaded to the north. His weapon sounded like an M-16. He fired 10 rounds, there were no friendly casualties. The element returned fire and pursued the VC but found nothing.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
		(con't)	They did not see him during the engagement. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
36	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 599464, Co D CP 603436, 1-1 605421, 1-2 604418.	M, Arty, DO	JI				
37	1500	1515	(C) Gen Baldwin arrived SJH at 1500 and left SJH at 1510. Passed to Bde/Gilroy	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
38	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-1 732350, 1-2 741363, 1-3 739358, 2-1 730353, 3-1 732360, Co D 1-2 604420, 2-2 w/2-1 613430. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI				
39	1625	1638	(C) Effective 241700 Dec 70 A 4/3 and B 4/3 will switch internal frequencies with each other. Passed to A and B.	DO, S-3, A, B	JI				
40	1515	1800	(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Nettles Message to Maj Frakes. Cpt McCloud needs verbal report by 241800 as to what time the troops in the field will go on stand down. This meaning the cease fire. Troops will observe cease fire at 1800 hours. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, Bde, S-3	JI				
41	1635		(C) Blade times for 25 Dec 70. Fr Bde/Gilroy. Resupply of Turkey dinners and Mail 0900-1400 Take troops from San Juan 1500-1630 1300 Hook to take packs from Bronco to SJH 1230-1530 LOH	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
42	1655		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles URI BS 698264 unidentified 750 meters early afternoon.	S-2, S-3, CO, DO	JI				
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 600465.	M, Arty, DO	JI				
44		1755	(C) Maj Frakes informed Bde that troops were in position to observe cease fire. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI				
45	1825	1835	(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Air Cav #63X DTG 250500 to 252000 Need our approval. Approved by CPT Jacquemin Friendly units in close prox to southern and check in with us for locations before working. Passed to Suarez.	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI				
46	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc fol: Co A CP 598463, 1-600465, 2-596465, 3-597457, Co B on SJH, Co C CP 737361, 1-1 733352, 1-2 741363, 1-3 739358, 2-1 730354, 3-1 732360, 2-2 3-2						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Dec 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	Oper Holly, Co D CP 603435, 1-605420, 2-613430, 3-600421, Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI	
47	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
48	1930		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacqmein as duty Officer.		RP	
49	1930		(U) SSG Payton relieved SSG Aldridge as duty NCO.		RP	
50	1945		(C) The Catholic Chaplin will be to see A & C Co approx 1100 D & B Co at 1130 would like to have B Co services in the theater area He also would like to have the personnel together at the given time.	Do, A, B, C, D, S-3	RP	
51	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
52	2000		(U) Rec'd Ba To night Loc's fr Ba To/ Westbrook.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP	
53	2015		(C) Fr Ba To has 2 two (2) VC would like to send to us for intergation. Contacted Bde. will send bird out to pick up the two VC 1 Blue Leg inter if we can have him back hauled also is 1 roll B&W film. Film is personal possession of 1 US Personal and contains pictures of area the 2 VC were captured in and and some personal pictures that the person would like to have back. Bde/Honcho by MAJ Frakes.	Do, Bde, BaTo, S-3	RP	
54	2020		(U) Blade time change, Slick for troop movement 1600-1730 for 25 Dec 70 Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP	
55	2030		(U) Rec'd 4th Arvn Loc's fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP	
56	2033		(C) A Co 3-lat 2033 at 596456 had one Mech Detonated. Will check at first light.	Do, Bde, S-3, CO	RP	
57	2040		(U) Rec'd fr Bde Night Loc. Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, MAJ S-3, CO	RP	
58	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
59	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
60	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
61			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operation in Assigned A.O. Ref Item # 12 B Co CP 1 US WIA W/M-79 Routine Dust Off. Ref Item # 35 A Co 1-1 at grid 599464 was fired on by one VC Returned fire W/Neg Results. Nothing of further importance.		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Dec 70	2400	25 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
01	0001		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as Follows: A Co CP 598463,, 1-600465,-2-596465,3-597457, B Co SJH. C Co CP 737361, 1-733352,741363, 739358, 2-730354, 3-732360, D Co CP 603435, 1-605420,2-613430,3-600421. MAP's A Co 598461,598464,598464,600466,600464,597465,595= 465,598466,598458,596420, C Co 738362,736360 738360,733351,734352,732352,741364,741362, 740363,739357,738358,740358,730355,731354, 729354,733360,731360,732361, D Co 603434, 603436,604420,606420,605417,605421,614420, 614421,613421,601420,600421,600422,600422.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do Bde,Arty		RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
06	04440		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message. Bde/Tate.				Do,S-3,CO		RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
09	0645		(C) Weather Report: Partly cloudy W/ occasional rain wind NW & N 8-10 Knots. Temp: H-79 L-73, Hum H-95 L-70, Outlook thru sat little change.				Do,S-3,CO		RP
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M,Do,Bde,Arty		RP
11	0730		(U) CPT Jackmeir relieved LT Fogle as duty Officer.						RP
12	0730		(U) SSG Aldridge relieved SSG Payton as Duty NCO.						RP
13	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M,Arty,DO		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	25 Dec 70	2400	25 Dec 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
14		0845	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Tate			DO, Bde, S-3		JI		
15		0845	(C) Req LOH for VR during period 260900-261000 Dec and 261500-261600 Dec. Passed to Bde/Tate			DO, Bde, S-3				
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-2 3-1 w/CP 737361, Co D CP 605425, Co C 1-1 w/33 730354.			M, Arty, DO		JI		
17	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1,2,3 plt w/CP 598463, Co C 1,2,3, Plts w/CP 737361, Co D 1,2,3, plts w/CP 607427. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI		
18	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co D CP 606423.			M, Arty, DO		JI		
19	1015		(C) Late Entry Fr Co A. Co A line #142 Temp 100.2 Pulse 106 respiration 18 man complains of general malice, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, earaches, headaches around sinus frontal and occipital cavities, vertical dizziness pain ASA Dr Valentinos said he could come in if his condition doesn't improve. Dr Valentinos said send him to SJH by resupply bird, no dustoff is required. When he arrives at SJH report immediately to Dr Valintinos.			DO, S-3		JI		
20	1200		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same Passed to Bde/Nettles			M, Arty, Bde, DO				
21	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		JI		
22	1400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, DO		JI		
23	1450		(C) On util bird scheduled from 1600-1730 can keep the bird after 1730. The additional time was req by Maj Frakes. Passed to Bde/McCloud			DO, S-3, Bde		JI		
24	1410		(C) A Co new freq is 55.15 Monitor it until 0900 tomorrow and let Bde know if it is suitable for use. Inform Cpt Shultz			DO, Bde, S-3		JI		
25	0950		(C) Late Entry from Bde/Lebar. Pass APD #248 to Minh Long for clearance again. Cleared by WSR Passed to Bde/Lebar			DO, Bde, S-3		JI		
26	1500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO		JI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Dec 70	2400	25 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
27	1545		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud ARVN 44 Bn Cp is in contact grid 6149 They are receiving Ak and M-79 fire.	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
28	1600		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI	
29	1615		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar Air Cav #14B 260500 to 262000 UL 4962 LR 5658 Need clearance from Minh Long. Neg clearance from Minh Long/WSR Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
30	1618		(C) Col Coast arrived SJH at 1618.	DO, S-3		JI	
31	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO		JI	
32	1710	1810	(C) Need to know what time the troops go back to war. 251800 troops are moving in normal routine. Passed to Bde/Suarez From Bde/Suarez	DO, Bde, S-3		JI	
33	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI	
34	1810		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Air Cav box #63X 260500 to 262000 Dec.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI	
35	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's XXXXX as follows: A Co CP 598463, 1-600465, 604464, 2-596465, 594464, 3-597458, 597459, Sniper Team-598455, B Co SJH, C Co CP 737361, 1-742367, 742364, 738365, 2-734357, 3-741360, 738358, D Co CP 608424, 1-606421, 2-607429, 3-609422.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
36	1925		(C) AC Box 63 DTG 260500 to 262000 Grids 7035 to 7835, to 7831 to 7429 to 7027 to start. Inform Bde that AC 63 covers southern half of C Co AO that C Co will be moving into AC 63. Neg clearance to shoot or set troops inX on the ground. Bde/Dyer.	Do, S-3, Bde, CO		RP	
37	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
38	2005		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Ba To/Westbrook.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
39	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
40	2121		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
41	2200		(U) Blade time for tomorrow R-S 1030-1230 1600-1800, Hook- 0900/Bde/McCloud.	Do, S-3, CO Pad		RP	
42	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 ADVF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
 BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 70

2400

25 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43 2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

44

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in Assigned A.O.

Nothing of Importance.

RP

45 2400

(U) Closed Journal:

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) BN Sitrep Neg, Loc's as Follows: A Co CP 598463, 1-600465, 604464, 2-596465, 594462, 3-597458, 597459, B Co SJH, C Co CP 737361, 1-742367, 2-734357 742364, 738365, 2- 734357, 3-741360, 738358, D Co CP 608424, 1-606421, 2-607429, 3-609422, Sniper Team 598455, MAP's A Co 598462, 598461, 598464, 598464, 600466, 600464, 603466, 605464, 596464, 594466, 595465, 593462, 597457, 597460, C Co 737362, 736360, 738360, 742368, 743367, 742363, 743364, 741364, 738366, 737365, 739365, 733357, 734356, 735357, 742360, 741361, 740360, 733358, 737358, 738357, D Co 607424, 609424, 605422, 606420, 606419, 624424, 609425, 605424, 609421, 610421, 607424, 609424,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
06	0435		(C) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message fr Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
08	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
09	0645		(U) Weather Report Mostly cloudy W/rain Wind NE 10-18 knots. Temp: H-78 L-73, Hum: H-95 L-75, Outlook little Change.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
11	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI
12	0815		(C) Req that the ARVN return the AO ext. in the NE corner to us. Neg Bde says they're still there. Recv'd Fr Bde/Dyer	S-3, Bde, DO	JI
13	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Dec 70	2400	26 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	0921		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles URI BS 743302 BN size 1000 meter prox early morning in our AO. DTG 260-920	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI		
15	0931		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles URI BS 769279 unidentified 1500 meters prox early morning DTG 26 Dec in Bde Recon Zone.	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI		
16	0935	0855	(C) Req an AO ext into the Brigade Recon Zone for the period ASAP to completion Dec. The ext runs from 6730 to the 105mm range fan then along the range fan west to the Bato boundary, north along the Bato boundary to 4-3's AO and along 4-3 Inf's AO boundary to start. Fr Bde/Bramlet AO ext req approved except for lower left corner at Bato Boundary(1 km x 1 km position of the LL corner) Box # 64B	S-2, S-3, DO, Bde	JI		
17	0951		(C) Rec'vd RTT message fr Bde. Message #12050 Subject: Letter Outlines The Corps Commanders and the Division CG's Concern and The Requirements to Treat Enemy Dead in a Manner Consistent with the Geneva Convention. Ack recpt to Bde/Bramlet	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
18	1000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde	JI		
19		1000	(C) Req LOH for VR during the period 271000 Dec and 271500 to 271600 Dec. Report to San Juan Hil at 0900 and 1500. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
20		1000	(C) Req CA of Recon DTG 270700 Dec Total pax 20 Freq 64.00, 4 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
21		1000	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde	JI		
22	0943	1032	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD 247 270600 to 271800 UL 6833 LR 7428 APD 248 270600 to 271800 APD 249 270600 to 271800 Relay to Minh Long. Passed to Minh Long/Whaley APD box 248 Clear by Minh Long/TAA Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Minh Long, Bde	JI		
23	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 601467, 1-2 602466, 3-1 598457, 3-2 598455, Bulleseye 605454, Co C at 737361.	M, Arty, DO	JI		
24	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol Co A 1-1 602462, 1-2 605462, 2-1 596462, 2-2 591459,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(con't)

3-1 601459, 3-2 605461. Passed to Bde/Lebar

M, Arty, DO, Bde

25

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
1-1 602469, 2-1 596461, 2-2 594459, 3-1 600455,
3-2 601456.

M, Arty, DO

JI

26

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A
CP 598459, 1-1 605470, 1-2 606467, 3-2 601454,
Co C 1-2 w/1-1 741363, 2-2 w/2-1 7333660, 3-1
w/1-1, Co D 2-1 617430, 2-2 615425. Passed to
Bde/Lebar

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

27

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 2-1 593461, 2-2 595460, 3-1 600454, 3-2 601453,
Bulseye 598454, Co C 1-2 1-3 w/1-1 742362,
2-2 w/2-1 731361, 3-2 3-1 w/1-1, Co D 2-2
614427, 3-2 w/3-1 615422.

M, Arty, DO

JI

28

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-1 605471, 1-2 606467, 3-1 600453, Co C 1-2
w/1-1 744362, 2-2 w/2-1 729358, 3-1 3-2 w/1-1
Co D 2-1 617433, 2-2 612428, 3-2 w/3-1 614422.
Passed to Bde/Nettles

M, Arty, Bde, DO

JI

29

1630

(C) Fr Bde/Eads Blade times for 27
Dec 70 Resupply 1030-1230 1600-1800 LOH 1530-
1700 Hook 0930.

S-3, DO, Bde

JI

30

1650

(C) Fr Windup J AO extension for
Windup J ASAP to 132400 UL 5445 LR 5841

S-3, DO

JI

31

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co
A 1-2 607468, 2-1 594460, 2-2 595464, Co C
1-2 1-3 w/1-1 745361, 2-1 730355, 3-2 w/3-1
3-1 w/1-1.

M, Arty, DO

JI

32

1705

(C) Fr Bde/Eads There has been a
change in LOH time for 27 Dec 70 from 1530-
1700 to 1330-1500.

DO, S-3

JI

33

1725

(C) Col Coast left SJH to visit A
Co at 1600 and Arrived back at SJH at 1725.

DO, S-3

JI

34

1750

(C) Fr Bde/Moore Weather report for
27 Dec 70 Partly cloudy occasionally rain
showers, wind 10-20 knots to North, Temp
high 78 low 75 humidity high 95 low 75.

DO, S-3

JI

35

1800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.
Passed to Bde/Suarez

M, Arty, DO, Bde

JI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1855		(C) Refer to item #30 AO ext for Minh Long to 132400 Jan has been approved by LTC Coast. Clearance passed to Minh Long. Passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
37	Finals		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, final loc's fol: Co A CP 598457, 1-1 605471, 1-2 607468, 2-1 593464, 2-2 593467, 3-1 600452, 3-2 602455, Sinper team 598450, Co C CP 737361, 1-1 745360, 1-2 747355, 1-3 745364, 2-1 732354, 2-2 732358, 3-1 750357, 3-2 748362, Co D CP 608424, 1-1 599412, 1-2 600413, 2-1 618438, 2-2 602433, 3-1 619423, 3-2 615421. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
38	1820		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez Air cav Box #63X DTG 270500 to 272000 has been approved By Cpt Jacqueim with friendlies 800 meters south of southern point. Approval passed to Bde/Suarez	DO, S-3, Bde	JI
39	1815		(U) Late Report Called to D Co Hardship Discharge was approved for Kenneth D. adams (PFC) 569-78-2108 will be picked up by Re Supply bldg 27 Dec 70 Passed to D Co by SSG Aldridge.	Do, S-3, CO, D Co	RP
40	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
41	1940		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Ba To/Westbrook	Do, S-3, CO	RP
42	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
43	2015		(C) CA Req for RCN has been approved PZ 270700 to 270730 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC report to SJH 0630.	Do, S-3, CO, RCN	RP
44	2050		(U) Rec'd RTT Message No 12053, Subject Rvn OJT reporting.	Do, S-3, CO	RP
45	2100		(C) Req for AO Ext in Brigade Recon Zone grids as follows 6730 to 670273, to 690282 to 706294 to 715302 to start. Approved Bde/Dyer.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
46	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP
47	2105		(U) Rec'd Bde and 4th Artn Night Loc's fr Bde/Suarez.	M, Do, S-3, CO	RP
48	2147		(C) Change of Slicks for RCN CA is from 4 to 3. Bde/Dyer.	Do, S-3, CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVP-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 70

2400

26 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49 2200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

50 2240

(C) for Day 27 APD 247 ~~WIX~~ with Priority
of 6 and APD 249 with priority of 10 Bde/Mcgruder. Do, S-3, CO, S-2

RP

51 2300

(C) 4/21 Req AO ext grids as follows:
7736 to 7835 to 770333 to 740322 to 730312 to
730340 to start. DTG 280600 to 281800 Mission
eagle flight. also 7731 to 783310 to 783290
to 783290 to 770267 to 760267 to 7428 to 740283
to start. DTG 280600 to 281800 Mission Eagle
Flight. Bde/Suarez.

M, Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

52 2300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.

M, Do, Bde, Arty

RP

53 JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4th Bn 3rd Inf Cont operations in Assigned A.O.
Nothing of Importance.

RP

54 2400

(U) Closed Journal

RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 1		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598457 1-605471, 607468, 2-593464, 593467, 3-600452, 602455 Sniper team 598450 C Co CP 737361, 1-745360, 747355, 745364, 1-732354, 732358, 3-750357, 748362, D Co CP 608424 1-599412, 600413, 2-618412, 602433, 3-619423, 615421, MAP'S A Co 597461, 598458, 597463, 598463, 598461, 597458, 606470, 604470, 606468, 607467, 592461, 594461, 593460, 592467, 593465, 599451, 599451, 603456, C Co 738362, 736360, 738360, 744360, 746360, 745361, 747356, 748355, 747354, 746364, 744364, 745365, 733354, 734355, 731354, 732359, 732358, 750358, 750356, 749357, 748363, 749362, 747361, D Co 607424, 608424, 599413, 598412, 600412, 600414, 600415, 619437, 620436, 618439, 613433, 612432, 618423, 619424, 625423, 619422, 616421, 615422, 614421, 615420.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
06	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
07	0503		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message fr Bde/TATE				Do, S-3, CO		RP
08	0550		(U) Weather Report Varriable cloudiness W/rain. Winds NE 15-25 Knots. TEMP: H-78 L-73, Hum H-95 L-70 Outlook Decreasing Cloudiness. Bde/Tate				Do, S-3, CO		RP
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.				M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
11	0755		(C) Fr A Co Sniper Team 1 man from 3rd plt. First plt will supply rest of men required.				DO, S-3, S-2		JI
12	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate				M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
13	0810		(C) Fr Bde/Eads AO B65 in Minh Long has been approved by Bde CO.				DO, S-3, Ninh Long		JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0845		(C) Fr Bde/Dyer The box number for the southern A0 extension granted to 4/21 B66. There is no number for the other box.	S-3, DO	JI		
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-1 607452.	M, Arty, DO	JI		
16	0930		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles From 525 C-6 rating BS 615529 Dated 20 Dec Quang Nigai VC LF Btn Strength 230 Armed with 1 82mm mortar, 1 machine gun, 4 B40, and AK-47's Mission Provide security for labor group transporting food from Mo Duc.	S-2, Bde, DO	JI		
17	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co C 1-2 1-3 w/1-1 747355, 3-2 3-1 w/1-1. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI		
18		1020	(C) 1. Req LOH for VR during the period 1300-1500 on 28 Dec, LOH report to SJH at 1300 hrs. 2. Req resupply ships during the period 281000-281200 Dec and 281400-281600 Dec. Resupply ship report to southeast pad at 1000 and 1400 hours. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde	JI		
19		1020	(C) Req CA of TMF Team, total pax 11 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 42.90, DTG 291000. Dec Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
20		1020	(C) Req Ext of C Co and CA of B Co, total pax 203, 8 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 42.90, DTG 281000 Dec. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
21		1025	(C) Req Ext of TMF Team, total pax 11 2 slicks, 2 guns, Freq 42.90, DTG 291600. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
22		1035	(C) Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
23		1040	(C) Req CA of Recon total pax 20, 3 slicks, 1 AMC, 2 guns, Freq 64.00, DTG 280700 Passed to Bde/Lebar	DO, Bde, S-3	JI		
24	0930	1055	(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Nettles From SIA D-4 rating BS 560295 Dated 23 Dec Unidentified NVA Btn. Strength 250 and Company C-29 strength 70 Mission: Attack hamletts around BATO. Passed to BATO/Westbrook.	DO, Bde, BATO	JI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's changed as follows: C Co 1-1 & 1-2 746353, 1-3 746355, 3- 749354. D Co 3-1 621425.	DO, M, ARTY		DMA	
26	1110		(U) CA of Recon DTG 27 Dec cancelled. But may be enough birds to do it this afternoon.	DO, CO, S-3, Recon		DMA	
27	1200		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's changed as follows: C Co 1-1 748350, 1-2 746350, 3-1 741350, 3-2 751348, Co D 1-1 599413, 2-2 605426.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
28	1250		(C) Spot report from C Co (attached to Journal.)	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
29	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co C 1-1 747349, 1-2 746345, 2-2 735355, 3-1 750348 3-2 752345. D Co 3-2 616418.	DO, M, ARTY		GD	
30	1310		(C) Spot report from D Co (attached to Journal.)	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
31	1400		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's changes: D Co 1-1 594414.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
32	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's changes: C Co 1-1 750342, 1-2 750342, 2-2 & 2-3 730356, 3-1 & 3-2 751352. D Co 1-1 596411, 1-2 606412, 3-2 619416.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
33	1510		(C) Spot report from W Co found 12 punji 3-4 months old, poor condition, destroyed. to Bde at 1615.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
34	1520		(C) COL Insani st SJH; dprt 1535	DO, M, BDE		GD	
35	1535		(C) Spot report form C CO (attached to Journal.)	DO, M, BDE		GD	
36	1600		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A CP 598461, 1-1 & 1-2 608469, 2-1 595462, 2-2 593466, 3-1 & 3-2 607452. D Co CP 608424, 1-1 & 1-2 601412 & 608413, 2-1 618438, 2-2 612433 3-1 621425, 3-2 619416	DO, ARTY, M, BDE		GD	
37	1615		(U) From Bde/Morgan: Wooten Cardwell D 222-34-0052 DEROS 5Jul70 to Ft Hood, Tex.	DO, S-2		GD	
38	1645		(C) Spot report from C Co (attached to Journal.)	DO, M, BDE		GD	
39	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg loc's changes: A Co 3-2 602455.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		GD	
40	1800		(U) Bn sitreps neg loc same.	DO, M, BDE, ARTY		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
4

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1820		(C) Rec'd fr Bde/Eads Blade time. Resupply: 1030-1230, 1600-1800, LOH: 1400-1600, HOOK: 1000	DO, S-3	GD
42	1825		(C) Rec'd fr Bde/Suarez. AO ext req Air Cav Box 63X DTG: 280500-282000. Check with 4-3 and 1-20 before working friendlies within 600m of S end of box.	DO, BDE, S-3	GD
43	1335		(C) Late Report: C Co 1-2 at 735355 Element fd 4 hootches all 6x6x6 made of bamboo and elephant grass. There is one E-W trail in the area. The hootches are 10-12 months old and where used last two days ago. Fd in the hootches. 25 lbs salt, 20 lbs of rice, 2 US Canteens W/NVA covers 2 parachutes from flares. 3 hammocks, 2 US waterproof bags, 1 US fatigue shirt & towel, 1 pr US Socks, 1 US dog tag (Wooten Cardwell D. 222-34-0052, 0 post, Methodist, The following civilian items were fd: 6 shirts, 2 dresses, 4 pr pants, baskets, cook-pots, rice knives. NVA equipment fd 1 poncho, 1 belt, rucksack, helmet 1 fatigue shirt & 2 pair pants. The unit will evacuate NVA equipment and clothes, civilian clothers and the dog tag . All else will be destroyed.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
44	1345		(C) Late Report: D Co 1-2 at 606412 while on patrol fd 1 rocket. color white w/black nose and 2 inch brown stripe around it 2.75 inches in Diameter, 4 1/2 to 5 ft long was fd near a stream bde and no trails in the area. No trip wires or ect indicating boobie trap. Will blow in place. 2 Lot No# 581-NTD-D #2 BAI 7082-FSR 1340-935-6021-J106. Bde/Lebar	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
45	1605		(C) Late Report: C Co 2-1 at 750342 fd 1 hootch containing following items. The hootch was 12x7. and had to 4x6 bomb shelter along side it. Inside the hootch were 1 pr VC pants 2 baugalar torpides 4" long, 1 AK pouch & Clip, 4 M16 magazines, 1 M-60 ammo box, chicom blasting caps & trip wire, 2 GI smoke grenades w/botton cut out 1 1/2 GI claymores, 1-155 round, 2 parts of a shape charge. The last minus their explosive. other items were 2 NVA canteens, 2 sandbags, containing 70 chicoms, homemade, 1 pr blk PJ's, 1 paint brush, 1 can filled w/explosieve and a fuse, a sighting device. not of GI manufacture, 3 VC rain ponchos,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			1 bottle of oil for AK 47, 1 small can of blasting caps, case for AK cleaning had, VC bush hat bag of medicine, 1 small bag of assorted clothes, 5 sand bags filled w/metal cutting, 3 bags full of mackerel cans, 1 82 mm rd w/o fuse, explosives from a 155 mm rd and papers and documents. One document appeared to be on how to make booby traps. All uniforms and web gear will be back hauled; explosives will not be destroyed. Documents will be backhauled. XXXXXXXXXX Unit moved a few yards fr m hootch of previous spot report and fd more equipment. They fd a metal box containing 11 non electric blasting caps, 5 RPG boosters, 7 pull type blasting caps 1 wtr proof bag containing, 2 sets of civilian Vietnamese clothes, 1 package of seasoning 1 bag smoking tobacco, GI flashlight, 8 ft of red det cord personal items, grenade spoon w/ fuse attached sterel dressings, 4 complete RPG's one complete claymore, 3 sandbags filled w/ explosive, 1 sandbag containing 10 small booby traps made of a can of explose with a pull type fuse. Every thing will be destroyed. Bde/Lebar.	Do, Bde, S-3, S-2	RP
46	1615		(C) Late Report: D Co 2-3, 617418 element fd 12 punji pits near trail runing E-W. They were each 4 x 12x 12. They appeared to be 3-4 mos old. They were in poor condition. will destroy them. Bde/Lebar.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP
47	1810		(C) C Co 1-1 747348 Ele was moving on an E-W trail when they ran into two VC. One of them appered to be 6" 1! nd looked like a G.I. they fired on them and wounded. The VC retruned approximatly 15 rd of AK fire one evaded to the west and the other toward the 2nd sqd tmm ele. This ele fired on him and then he went north. One VC had a AK 47, they were wearing blk pj's. In the area where they shot at the VC the 1st sqd fd 3 hootches, 6x14x6 6x8x5, 6x8x5. There was running water in one and one had on water earthstove with a pot of boiling water on it. In the hootches they fd 7 NVA canteens, 6 pr blue trouser, 1 green military.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Dec 70	2400	27 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	Cont		XXX In the hootches they fd 7 NVA canteens, 6 pr blue trousers, 1 green XXXXXX military shirt a white towel grey PJ's, VC OD shirt, 3 NVA ponchos, a vietna. vitamin pills, syringes, needles thermonieter, Med tweezers, rubber tourniquet, foreost condensed milk can W/NVA writing, tooth brushed & tooth paste, assorted medicines, loaded AK 47 Magazine, 3 pair of surgical pants, 2 GI flashlights, rice 29lbs 2 sandles 2 NVA helmets, 1 entrenching tool rice knife, aid bag aid bag w/complete operating equipment, corn 25 lbs, NVA pistol belt, 3 hammocks, 1 chicom, blue shirt, 2 RPG rds. 3 rucks one of which was NVA containing black PJ shirts, nylon torniquet XX straps,, 3 personal letters, bandages, rolls of gauze, thread, 3 hommocks a non GI flashlight a can of personal items, 1 NVA poncho 30 lbs of rice, machete type knife w/o handle, white "T" shirt, 2 black shirts, 2 green fatigues, shirts, NVA paper with writing on it. 1970 diary with vietnamese writing, a pair of light green pants and a kakai shirt. NVA equipment & uniforms documents and letters will be back-hauled to SAN JUAN other things will be destroyed. BDE/Pierce.	Do, Bde, S-2, S-3	RP		
48	1820		(C) Blade time for 28 Dec 70 R-S 1030-1230, 1600-1800 LOH: 1400-1600 Hook: 1000, Bde/Eads.	Do, S-3, PAD	RP		
49	1832		(C) Fr Bde Wooten, Cardwell D. 222-34-0052 DEROS 5 JUL 70 to Ft Hood, Tex. Bde/Morgan	Do, S-2, S-3	RP		
50	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		
51	1930	Finals:	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-605471, 609467, 2-595465, 593461 3-600453, 602455, Sniper Team #2 595455 #3 605471. B Co SJH, C Co CP 737361, 1-745361, 743353, 747555, 2-732362, 733358, 3-449360, 752354, D Co CP 608424, 1-601412, 608413, 2-618438, 612433, 3-621425, 619-416, RCN SJH, Bde/lebar.	Do, Bde, Arty, M	RP		
52	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf
ADVF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Dec 70

2400

27 Dec 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53 2000 (C) Passed to Bde/Maj Boyd by Maj Frakes. at 272000 CA of RCN will run as scheduled. B Co delayed at least 24 hrs. Also the eagle flight was disapproved for 4/21 extension.

Do, Bde, S-3, CO

RP

54 2000 (U) Rec'd a intel report fr Bde/Insani. Do, S-2, S-3, CO RP

55 2030 (C) CA for RCN approved for 0700 ~~43~~ 3 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Bde/McGruger. Do, S-3, CO, RCN RP

56 2100 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. M, Do, Bde, Arty RP

57 2110 (U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde/Suarez. M, Do, S-3, CO RP

58 2120 (U) Rec'd RTT Message No 12056 fr Bde Subject: Safeguarding of Comsec Material, Bde/Cunha. Do, S-3, CO, S-2 RP

59 2135 (U) Rec'd night Loc's for 2/4 Arvns. Bde/Suarez. M, Do, S-3, CO RP

60 2200 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. M, Do, Bde, Arty RP

61 2300 (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same. M, Do, Bde, Arty RP

62 2315 (U) APD Box 247 Priority of six, APD Box 249 Priority of Ten. Bde/McGruger M, Do, Bde, S-3 RP

63 JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in Assigned A.O.

Ref Item # 43 C Co 1-2 at 735355 fd 4 hootches with misc items.
Ref Item # 44 D Co 1-2 at 606412 while on patrol fd 1 rocket. Ref Item # 45 C Co 2-1 at 750342 fd 1 hootch and misc items. Ref Item # 46 D Co 2-3 617418 fd 12 punji pits, did destroy. Ref Item # 47 C Co 1-1 at 747348 engaged two VC and received 15 rds of AK fire w/Neg Results. and fd 3 hootches. w/misc items. Nothing of further importance.

64 2400 (U) Closed Journal RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES MAJ., INF., S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(C) and (U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-605471, 609467, 2-594465, 593-461, 3-600453, 602455, Sniper Team # 2 595455, #3 605471, B Co SJH, C Co CP 737361, 1-745361, 743353, 747355, 2-732362, 733358, 3-749360, 752354, D Co CP 608424, 1-601412, 608413, 2-618438, 612-433, 3-621425, 619416, RCN SJH, MAP'S A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461, 597458, 606470, 604470, 608467, 607466, 607467, 594464, 594466, 593465, 593460, 592462, 592460, 593465, 600452, C Co 737361, 738362, 736360, 738360, 745361, 746361, 744362, 745362, 747355, 748355, 747354, 746355, 732362, 733362, 731362, 732363, 733358, 734358, 734357, 733357, 749360, 749361, 748360, 748361, 752354, 752353, 754354, 751354, D Co 601414, 602413, 600411, 599412, 607409, 606411, 608410, 608412, 619438, 619437, 620436, 618439, 615426, 613438, 611429, 612432, 612434, 618439, 622425, 621426, 620425, 621423, 616416, 622425, 619419, 619417.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0110		(U) Rec'd Intel report fr MM Ba To	Do, S-3, S-2, CO		RP	
04	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0555		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message. Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
09	0555		(U) Weather Report Mostly cloudy w/rain showers. Wind NE 12-20 knots. Temp: H-79, L74 Hum H-95 L-70 Outlook thru tuesday little change. Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
10	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Same	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
13	0840		Rec tent. loc's from all units	M, DO	GL
14	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Same	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
15	0845	0850	(C) Spot Rpt. Rec C Co, 1st sqd, 1st plat. DTG 280630 Grid 745361 The above element had mech set on trail. Wsa detonated at 0630. Invest showed there was one (1) KIA and one (1) blood trail. KIA approx 24 yrs old. Male w/ABN haircut, Ho Chi Minh sandals, "T" shirt and brownish-black pants. He was coming out of the flats going gen West in the draw. Blood trail went to East. In pack they found 4lb tobacco, 1 can Foremost milk, 20 lb polished rice, 2 ducks, writing paper, 9mm pistol (Ser No. 6645*1952) w/2 clips of ammo, a GI pistol belt, 1 lb 13 oz of C-ration Boned Turkey. Items of military interest will be evacuated to SJH. Passed to Bde/lane by Whaley	S-2, DO, Bde	GL
16	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Same except Co C 2-1 747355, w/83 element	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
17	1010	1020	(U) Passed message for Bato: Subj. Airfield Progress. Whaley	DO, Bde	GL
17	1100		Co A: (C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's 1-1 607472, 1-2 609468 2-1 595462, 2-2 592462, 3-1 601452, 3-2 603454. Co B: No Change Co C: No Change Co D: 2-1 621435, 3-1 604423, 3-2 615421. Recon: No Change	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
18	1110		(U) Gen. Atterbury arrive SJH. Passed to Dyre/ Whaley.	DO, Bde	GL
19	1130		(U) Gen Atterbury depart SJH. Passed Dyre/Whaley	DO, Bde	GL
20	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's: Co A: 1-1 606472 cont.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	1200	(con't)	1-2 609469, 3-1 602454, 3-2 604454, Co B no change, Co C 1-1 749350, 1-2 746353, 3-2 752347, Co D 2-1 624440.			M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
21	1250	1330	(C) Spot Report: Co C 3rd plt, 1st sqd DTG 281250 Dec. Coord. 749349 Element found a small cache under a rock covered by two ponchos. There was a trail nearby. Ran SW to NE and had been used in the previous day. Cache had been placed there approx one to two weeks ago. Found 200 AK rounds, 10 RPG boosters in a GI ammo can, also two 25 lbs shaped charges and two sand bags filled with rocks. Every thing will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Lebar			S-2, DO, Bde	GL
22	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 610470, 2-2 592460, 3-1 602455, 3-2 604455, Co C 1-2 746348, 1-1 747349, 3-1 750350, 3-2 752355, Co D 1-1 607423, 1-2 Neg commo, 2-1 Neg commo, 2-2 631434, 3-1 624440, 3-2 615422.			M, DO, Arty	GL
23	1310	1350	(C) Relay to Minh Long for clearance on APD 248. APD mission 247 DTG 290600 to 291800, APD mission 248 DTG 290600 to 291800, APD mission number 249 DTG 290600 to 291800, Passed to Minh Long/Whaley Passed to Bde/Lebar Rec clear APD 248/Minh Long TAA initials			DO, Bde	GL
24	1245	1405	(C) To BaTo: Will be slick tomorrow 29 Dec between 1200 and 1300. Have slings and equipment ready. Passed to BaTo/Smith			DO, Bde	GL
25	1310		(C) Late Entry: 1105 A Co Hogue, Robt R. cut his finger, recommend he be extracted to stitch finger. Ground contact J 63 LZ 598459.			DO, S-3	GL
26	0930		(C) Late Entry: Air request 291000 Dec total par 201 ACL 6, 4 slicks, 1 AMG 2 guns, CA of Co B and CA of Recon, Extraction of Co C.			DO, Bde	GL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's Co ; 1-2 , 612470, 2-2, 592464, 3-2750345, Co C: 1-1 747345, 1-2 750342, 3-2 605455, Co D: 1-1 608420, 2-1, 599416, 2-2 610434, 3-1 602422, 3-2 614426. Passed to Bde Lebar/Kennedy		M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
28	1402		(U) Col Coast 1v SJH on VR, arr SJH 1432		DO, Bde	GL
29	1430		(C) URI 683478 Unidentified proximity 900 early afternoon. Kennedy Pass to ARVN		DO	GL
30	1430	1450	(C) Co C 3 plat 2nd sqd Coord 750346. Element ran into VC at above loc Curr have one (1) VC KIA , one (1) blood trail. Curr searching area. No ret fire. Det rep to follow. To Bde Nettles / Kennedy		S-2, DO, Bde	GL
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's A Co: 2-2 592466, Co C; 3-2 750346, Co D: 1-1 606420, 3-2 611427 Blevins		M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL
32	1510		(C) LATE ENTRY: To Bde Avn 280935, Cancel Air request for insert of TMF team 291000 Dec and extract 291600 To Bde McLeod		DO, Bde	GL
33	1435		(U) Col Insani arr SJH To Bde McGruder/GL		DO, Bde	GL
34	1517		(C) Col Insani dep SJH. To Bde McGruder/GL		DO, Bde	GL
35	1520		(C) LATE ENTRY: Air req LOH rpt SJH 1330 To Bde Nettles/Whaley		DO, Bde	GL
36	1525		(U) LATE ENTRY: Commander Daily Op Plan (281900-291900) even 281200 to 291200, 281900 to 291900 Comm Force (281200-291200) To Bde/Nettles		DO	GL
37	1525	1530	(C) Fm Bde 24th ARVN Bn 281430, Coord 674498. Above elem made cont with unknown enemy force. Res. one (1) VC/NVA KIA, Possibly 38 th Local force. CIA: 1 one B-41 rpt; Two (2) AK-44. (5) five field packs, and documents. CONT.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Dec 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Dec 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	28 Dec 70	2400	28 Dec 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
	1525	1530	Cont. Rec by Kennedy	DO, S-2, Bde	GL													
38	1555	1620	(C) FOLLOW UP SPOT: Co C, 3d Plat, 2nd Sqd. 281430 Coord 750346, Element was moving down trail running to SW to NE and ran into two (2) VC/NVA, one VC killed s/a and one wounded. No blood trail, enemy did not return fire. Survivor evaded to W. KIA approx 20 yrs old. Ho Chi Minh sandals, green fatigue pants, brownish yellow short sleeve shirt and bush-hat with the word "YEULA" printed on. One (1) AK-47 and two (2) full magazines. Ser no. 62A2057. Had an NVA pack w/ VC hammock, and liner, Green NVA shirt, wallet w/pictures, and note in Viet. a handkerchief w/ "KY NIEM", 20-7-69" written, a poncho, pistol belt, and a Chicom. NVA uniforms and equip. will be backhauled to SJH. Passed to Bde/Moore by Kennedy	DO, S-2, Bde	GL													
39	1600	1615	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Co A: 1-2 613469, Co C: No Change, Co D: 2-1 624442, 3-1 6-1425 Recon: Neg To Bde Nettles/Blevins	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL													
40	1610		(C) Col Insani to Gen Baldwin on Chu Hoi. Chu Hoi has vol. to lead to suspected hoep. 615457 or 620450 Would like to use an elem. of A Co or Recon. Will come to SJH Tomorrow. Blevins	DO	GL													
41	1625		(C) LZ Change for CA of B Co to one (1) LZ at 723338. All rest same. Rec by Nettles to Blevins.	DO, Bde	GL													
42	1700	1715	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Loc's; Co A: No Change, Co C: 1-2 w/88, 1-1 752344, 3-1, w/88, 1-3 3-3, w/88. Co D: 3-2 611430 Kennedy	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL													
43	1800	1815	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Loc's Co A No Change. Co B No Change. Co C No Change CoD 1-1 606419, 1-2 608413, 2-1, 599416, 2-2, 610434 3-1, 601429, 3-2, 611430. CP 606419 Bde/Suarez by Blevins.	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL													
44	1830		(C) A Co to Cpt Post: Sniper fr. Bde ^{Sniper Team 3} 03 ^{cont.}															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVZ-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Dec 70	2400 28 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			LATE ENTRY CONT. Fast four SSAN 9387, Bloody diarrhea, stomach cramps, high fever, LZ606472 Ground cont J83 Rec Blevins 1245	DO, S-2		GL
45	1845		(U) Air Cav Box 63 X DTG 290600 to 292000. Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, S-2		RP
46	1940		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's fr Ba to/Westbrook	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP
47	1950	Finals	(C) Bn Sitrep A Co 598459, 1-606472, 613469, 2-595467, 592467, 3-602454, 607458, B Co SJH, C Co CP 737361, 1-750350, 747358, 747355, 2-772362, 733358, 3-749359, 751354, D Co CP 606419, 1-599416, 608413, 2-625444, 610434, 3-601429, 611430. Bde/Suarez	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
48	1955		(U) Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2, CO		RP
49	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
50	2015		(C) Fr Maj Boyd to Maj Frakes: Conversation: Plans tomorrow for B Co and C Co, B Co into LZ in C CO A.O. insert B Co into one LZ will split into squad size move into AO Bde was planning to move an element from 4/21. Maj Frakes assured Maj Boyd that we could handle it.	Do, S-3, CO, Bde,		RP
51	2015		(C) CA for C & B Co Round robin app- proved for 1500 to 1700 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC RCN as soon as possible after C & B Co.	Do, S-3, CO, B, CO		RP
51	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	Do, Bde, Arty, M,		RP
52	2112		(U) Rec'd Intel fr Bde/Suarez	Do, S-3, S-2		RP
53	2145		(U) Rec'd Night Loc's for Bde and 4th Arm 2/4 Bn fr Bde/Suarez	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP
54	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
55	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP
56			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in Assigned A.O. Ref Item # 15 C Co 1-1 at grid 745361 had a mech detonate Results 1 VC KIA. Ref Item # 21 C Co 3-1 at 749349 fd a cache of 200 AK rds.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVP-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 638352	HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(O) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598 59, 1-606472, 613469, 2-595467, 592467, 3-602454, 607458, B Co SJH, C Co CP 737 61 1-750350, 747358, 747355, 2-732362, 733 58, 3-749359, 751354, D Co CP 606419, 1-599416, 608413, 2-62544, 6104 4, 3-601429, 611430, RCN SJH. MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597461, 598461, 597458 606474, 606473, 613473, 614467, 596466, 596468, 595467, 591467, 592465, 593467, 603456, 602454, 607457, 607459, C Co 738362, 736360, 738360 751350, 750351, 750351, 750349, 747359, 748358, 746358, 748355, 747354, 746355, 733362, 731362, 732363, 734358, 734357, 733357, 748360, 750359, 749358, 750354, 749355, 750 53, D Co 605419, 606418, 607419, 599417, 600417, 600415, 609415, 604414, 610410, 605411, 624444, 622442, 624442, 611437, 610435, 610433, 601430, 602429, 600429, 601429, 601428, 611431, 615431, 612430, 611428,	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
06	0300		(U) Late Report: Rec'd Intel report fr Bde/Tate.	Do, S-2, S-3,	RP	
07	0430		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message fr Bde/Tate.	Do, S-7, CO	RP	
08	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
09	0545		(U) Weather Report: Cloudy with rain Winds from NE to E 10-18 knots. Temp: H-78 L-73 Hum: H-95 L-70. Outlook little change. Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO	RP	
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty	RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		0001	29 Dec 70	2400	29 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
11	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Same	M, DO, Bde, Arty		GL	
12	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Same	M, DO, Bde, Arty		GL	
13	0800		(C) LATE ENTRY: Sniper fm to BULLSEYE, Baxter, Philip H. SP4 316-46-5098, Sick with diarrhea, stomach cramps. To ret to SJH. McHugh <i>af</i>	S-2, DO		GL	
14	0900		(C) Req of evac denied by Maj Frakes: 3d plat actual has swollen and possibly infect. Ling. rec about 26 Dec.	DO,		GL	
15	0930		(C) LOH req: 300900-301000, 301500-301600 Rept SJH 0900, 1500. Req util 1500 301030-301230, an' 301400-301600	DO, Bde		GL	
16	0945		(C) Fm Bde EADS Chg LOH time 1430-1530	DO, Bde		GL	
17	0950		(C) Air rq. DTG execution: 301200 Dec 10 PAX 2 two slicks, two (2) guns Ext of C Co sqd. To Bde Nettles/Kennedy	DO, Bde		GL	
18	1000	1010	(C) Daily Op Plan: Cov fm 291900-301900; CO's 291200-301200. To Bde Nettles/Kennedy	Forecast <i>af</i> DO, Bde		GL	
19	1000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Same	M, DO, Bde, Arty		GL	
20	1020		(C) LATE ENTRY MESSAGE: DTG 290935, Rpt on 2 Ho' Chanh at Nghia Hanh dist HQ at 28-1000 Dec. Elem eating potatoes and bananas, very difficult to get rice. When avail, trail along river fm Nghia Tru h to Nghia Thanh is used at BS622552, along river to 660576. Subj. said new outpost at Go Rue nr My Hung hamlet evident Opat BS673572 is of concern to VC. It cuts supply lines, Subj says 38th LF Bn's prim interest is in northern Mo Due. 38th approx strength is 200 men. Desc. a 122 rock et which they carried. Fm Bde Nettles/Kennedy	S-2, Bde		GL	
21	1040		<i>Fm Gia Vu</i> (C) Visit by asst Div Comm, Excess of Med Personnel, req no, req CO look into the situation. Whaley	DO,		GL	
22	1040		(C) Req after act rep. on med cap perf at CONT				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-PARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Dec 70	2400	29 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			our locat. Need estimate of personnel treated. Observe effect of people treated. Passed to SP5 Regner/Jacquin	DO, S-3,	GL		
23	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Co A: 1-2 608472, 2-1 596468, 2-2 591467, 3-1 602455. Co C No Change. Co D: CP 606419, 1-1 604415, 2-1 621436, 3-1 602426	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL		
24	1200	1150	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Co A: 1-2 606472, 3-1 603456, Co C No Change, Co D No Change Bde Nettles/Kennedy	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL		
25	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Co A 2-2 595468, 3-1 604459, 3-2 611459. Co C No Change, Co D No Change Kennedy	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL		
26	1330		(C) Extract of Humphries, Don Line no 115 Temp 103 and rising, Re-supply to Duc Pho 1420 temp rose to 104 Kennedy	DO, S-1	GL		
27	1400	1355	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's A Co 2-2 594470 Sniper-2 w/CP, Co C No Change, Co D 2-1 622440, 2-2 618429, Passed to Bde Lebar/Whaley	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL		
28	1440		(C) Fm LT McGruder: ARVN CA Complete at 1420 AMC at SJH at 1515, 1st LZ at 1530 hrs.	DO,	GL		
29	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Co A: 1-1 603472, 2-2 w/CP 592471. Co C CP757361, 1-1, 1-2 749355, 2-1, 2-2w/09, 3-1, 3-2 w/83. Co D 2-2 616426, 3-2 603427 Blevins	M, DO, Bde, Arty	GL		
30	1520	1615	(C) AO exten. for 3/1 Br need clearance fm Minh Long DTG 011800-081800 Jan 71 500625-500605 to 540605-540652 AO b'undry to start. Passed Minh Long 1545 Whaley. Passed Bde Nettles/Whaley	DO, Bde	GL		
31	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's A CO: 2-1 594467,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 Dec 70	2400 29 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			SITREP CONT. 2-2 591473, Co C: 1-1 750350, Co D: 1-1 605414, 1-2 621441, 3-2 606426. Passed Bde Blevins	M, DO, Bde, Arty		GL
32	1655		(C) MESSAGE: Fm Bde/Moore, Cldy to P/cldy w/occasional showers. Wind NE 10-16 knots. Temp. H-78 L 73 Humidity H 95 L 70. Blevins	DO		GL
33	1715		(U) Message to SE Pad: LOH to SJH, stop at pad and pick up pay off. and guard for HQ. Passed to Bde/Moore	DO, Bde		GL
34	1720		(C) LATE ENTRY: To Bde DTG 291430/Whaley Col Insani arr SJH 1430 Bde McGruder/Whaley LTC Coast dep SJH 1435 Bde Morgan/Whaley Col Insani, LTC Coast dep Bato to Minh Long 1500, Bde Col Insani. Col Insani, LTC Coast dep Minh Long to SJH 1545 Bde Col Insani. Col Insani, LTC Coast arr SJH 1600 Bde/Insani. Col Insani dep SJH 1601 Bde Col Insani. LTC Coast dep SJH cond CA 1601, LTC Coast arr SJH 1835	DO, Bde		GL
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's A CO: 2-1 593467, 2-2 590473. 3-2 611459 Co C No Change. Co D CP 610411, 2-1 620442, 2-2 613429, 3-1 599429. Whaley	M, DO, Bde, Arty		GL
36	1730		(C) Fm EADS 0930 to 1030 CC, 1500 to 1600 CC Re-Supply 1030 to 1230, 1630 to 1800. McHugh	DO		GL
37	1750		(U) From D Co CP: Line no. 163 will have money enough for 14 day leave on pay day. Passed to D Co Rear/SFC Ellis.	DO, D CO, D REAR		DMA
38	1800		(C) Bn sitrep neg, loc's as follows: Co A 1-604472, 2-1 592467, Co B 723337, Co C SJH, Co D 2-1 620443, 2-2 611433, 3-1 598430, 3-2 600433. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
39	1840		(U) Co C 1st PZ: 1645, 1st LZ: 1650, Last PZ: 1825, Last LZ: 1830; Co B 1st PZ: 1635, 1st LZ: 1640, Last PZ: 1815, Last LZ: 1820. Passed to Bde/Cunha.	DO, M, BDE, ARTY		DMA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Dec 70	2400	30 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
01	0001		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598459, 1-604472, 2-572467, 590473, 3-605460, 611459, B Co CP 719338, 1-728339, 2-725337, 727333, 72XXXXX 3-722339, 724340, XXXX EP 1-1 of C Co 752358 Rest at SJH, D Co CP 606419, 1-605414, 610411, 2-620414, 611433, 3-598430, 600429, RCN SJH, MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 597467, 598461, 597458, 603471, 591467, 593467, 592468, 593473, 591471, 592472, 604459, 606459, 619459, 608458, B Co 729338, 718337, 729339, 729338, 727339, 727338, 724337, 724336, 726337, 628333, 728334, 728332, 726333, 723338, 723337, 722336, 723338, 723339, 724341, C Co 749348, 751358, 747356, 748352, 751350, D Co 605419, 606418, 607418, 607419, 606420, 604413, 605413, 604413, 604412, 611411, 609410, 611411 620442, 621441, 620444, 611434, 610433, 611432, 598431, 599430, 598429, 601430, 600428, 599430.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
03	0200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
04	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty,		RP	
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0432		(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and commanders Message: fr Bde/Tate	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
07	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
08	0550		(U) Weather Report mostly cloudy w/ chances of rain winds NE to E at 10-18 knots Temp: H-79 L-74 Hum: H-95% L-70% outlook little change through Friday.	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
09	0600		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
10	0700		(C) Ref item #47 29 Dec 70, this AO extension is approved if their southern most boundary is altered to be grid 38, approved by LTC Coast (This pertains to 1/20 AO Ext.) Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty Bde		DMA	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 Dec 70	2400 30 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11	0750		(C) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate: 1/20 has approved our AO extension terms and have altered their boundary to grid 38.	DO, M, ARTY, S-3		DMA
12	0800		(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA
13	0800		(U) Fr Bde/Eads: Change on LOH time from 0930-1030 to 1000-1100.	DO, S-3		DMA
14	0815		APD's: None in effect in 4/3 AO today. Bde McCloud/Blevins	DO, S-2		CPL
15	0830		(C) Fm Bde APD mission Box 248 need clearance ASAP to 1800 (0820). Passed to Minh Long (0825) LEW. Bde Tate/Blevins.	M, DO, Bde, S-2		GPL
16	0835		(C) Fm D Co 109V . Send PRC-77 by Chaplain when he goes to D Co loc. Passed to pad/Blevins	DO,		GPL
17	0850		(C) Fm Trays 83. Pack to Bato 300930 Have a pack ready to bring back. Passed to 300850/Blevins.	DO,		GPL
18	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc's Same	M, DO, Bde, Arty		GPL
19	0915		(C) Fm Bde/McCloud. Extract. of 1-1 C Co will take place approx 1200 hrs.	DO, Bde		GPL
20	0915		(C) Capt Documents: Capt unit C 4/3 DTG 271500 Dec 70 GFI 750342 Contained: propaganda books and papers. Medical lesson book, recd of med care sent by med sect sub hamlet 04. AKA 40th Bn, roster of people taking med from Nov 70 to 24 Dec 70. Roster of names in C74 AKA 4th Co 40th Bn. Fm Bde/Nett/Kennedy	DO, Bde, S-2		GPL
21	0920	0925	(C) Daily Op Plan Cov fm 301900 to 311900. Commander's Forecast Cov fm 301200 to 311200. Passed to bde Lebar/Kennedy	DO, Bde		GPL
22	0925	0930	(C) To Bde Avn Req LOH for VR dur period 310900 to 311000 and 311000 to 311500 Rpt to SJH at 0900 and 1400. Req re-supply			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN B8 635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Dec 70	2400	30 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	for 311000 to 311200 Dec and 311430 to 311630 Dec. Rpt to SE pad at 1000 and 1430 hrs.		DO, Bde, S-3		GPL
			Passed to Bde/Lebar				
23	0930	0950	(C) Fr BaTo/Westbrook The POW's are still at Gia Vuc the worlords did not pick them up like they were supposed to. Does Bde want these 2 POW's. Fr Bde/Morgan Turn 2 POW's in through their own channels. Higher has no use for them at this time. Passed to BaTo/Westbrook		DO, Bde, BaTo, S-3		JI
24	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 729337, 3-1 718334, Passed to Bde/Nettles		M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
25	1005	1125	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD mission #253 UL 6448 to 7048 to 7041 to 6441 DTG 310600 to 311800. APD mission # 254 UL 7433 LR 7927 DTG 310600 to 311800. APD mission #256 UL 6833 LR 7428 DTG 310600 to 311800. APD mission #257 UL 4362 LR 5156(Need Minh Longs clearance) Passed to Minh Long clearance to Bde/WSR Passed to Bde/Nettles		S-3, M, DO, Bde		JI
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 603472, 2-2 w/2-1 591463, Co B CP 728338, 3-1 716337, 3-2 717336, Co D 1-1 607414, 1-2 611412, 2-1 620444, 3-1 598431.		M, Arty, DO		JI
27	1125		(C) Col Coast left SJH inbound to Co D at 1125.		DO, S-3		JI
28	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 729339, 1-2 730339, Co D 2-2 611439, 2-1 619416. Passed to Bde/Nettles		M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI
29	1240	1305	(C) Co A at time 1240 at grid 612456 found a hootch 6'x8' containing a box 5'x6'x2' filled with rice in good condition. They estimated one ton of rice. They also found some rice knives, 200 ft of white cloth, 20 pds. of mosquito netting and 8 NVA uniforms. They are looking for an LZ so that they can backhaul the rice and uniforms. Passed to Bde/Dyer. Passed to Bde/S-2 What do we do with rice?		DO, Bde, S-2		JI
30	1245	1315	(C) Co D 1-3 at time 1245 at grid 582429 saw ^{two} VC running from E to W. They dropped packs and went to investigate. They slipped up on the two VC and killed them.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Dec 70	2400	30 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(con't)	The VC were wearing shorts and T shirts. They were carrying 2 AK-47's and one chicom. Detailed spot report will follow. Passed to Bde/Lebar				DO, Bde, S-3	JI
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-1 612456, 3-2 614457, Co B 1-2 732338, 2-2 733334, Co D 1-1 608415, 1-2 612414, 2-2 611433, 3-1 582429, 3-2 594430.				M, Arty, DO	JI
32	1245	1420	(C) Refer to item #30 The 1-3 of Co D were moving down a trail which ran from E to W. Our men had dropped their packs when they hit the trail. They were moving down the trail to the west. The two VC ran into them and both VC were killed. The VC were both approx 20 yrs of age. One was wearing dark green shorts and T shirt the other was wearing black shorts and a T shirt, both had Ho Chi Minh sandals. They had 2 AK-47's, 4 full magazines plus 20 extra rds and 2 pistol belts. The serial numbers on the weapons were #11081257 and #12086182. They were carrying a plastic bag containing the following things: 5 lbs of rice, 2 small bags of bread meal, 1 GI flare parachute, small bags of tobacco, black powder and 1 bag of plastic explosive. They also had two NVA bandages, 2 bars of soap, 2 NVA canteen covers, an extra set of shirt and shorts (black), 5 NVA ponchos, 1 can of explosive powder, 3 insect repellent bottles filled, one with oil and two with medicine, and 2 bowls. There was also one song book with writing in it. They will backhaul weapons, clothes, and the songbook with writing to SJH. Passed to Bde/Moore				DO, Bde, S-3	JI
33	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-1 592464, 2-2 592465, 3-2 614456, Co B 2-1 735336, 2-2 733333. Passed to Bde/Lebar				M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
34	1450		(C) Col Coast arrived at SJH at 1450.				DO, S-3	JI
35	1410	1455	(C) Co D 3-1 at time 1410 at grid 592432 spotted 1 VC wearing dark uniform, had weapon and evaded to woodline to the east. Was traveling W to E. Fired at him but neg results. Passed to Bde/Nettles				DO, Bde, S-3	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Dec 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1455		(C) Fr Bde/McCloud Refer to item #29 Bde approved to destroy rice.	DO, S-3, Bde	JI	
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 600472, 2-2 597471, Co B CP 728339, 1-1 727342, 1-2 732341, 2-1 737337, 2-2 735334, 3-2 716338, Co D 1-1 610414, 1-2 614415, 2-1 618436, 2-2 610431, 3-2 582427.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
38	1505		(C) Fr Bde/Eads Blade times for 31 Dec 70 Resupply 1030-1230 and 1400-1600 LOH 0930- 1030 HOOK 0830.	S-3, DO, Bde	JI	
39	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 2-2 602471, 3-2 617458, Co B 1-1 731343, 1-2 733341, 3-1 714336, 3-2 717338, Co D 1-1 611415, 2-1 618445, 2-2 611437, 3-1 582429. Passed to Bde/Lebar	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI	
40	1505	1520	(C) Division Signal officer arrived at SJH at 1505 and left SJH at 1520. Late Entry	DO, S-3	JI	
41	1650		(C) Fr Bde/Nettles Bde would like Daily Plans in by 1000 daily.	S-3, DO	JI	
42	1650		(U) Fr Bde/Moore Weather Report for 31 Dec. Cloudy to partly cloudy with occasional rain showers. Wind from the NE at 10-18 knots. Temp: H-79 L-73 Hum: H-95 L-70	S-2, DO	JI	
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 598472, 2-2 597470, 3-1 614457, Co D 1-1 612416, 1-2 612414, 2-1 618444, 3-2 w/3-1 592432.	M, Arty, DO	JI	
44	1605		(C) Late Entry Man from Co A being picked up with RS bird to SJH. Has Temp of 105.8 and fainting spells. Name PFC Ronald E. Bart 457-90-2655	S-3, DO	JI	
45	1800		Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 w/1-1 598472, 2-2 591470, 3-1 614457, Co B 2-1 738337, Co D 2-1 613443, 2-2 610436. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI	
46	1900		(C) Fr Bde/Suarez UMI DTG 30 Dec 70 Grid BS 751259 Unidentified prox 500meters late afternoon.	S-2, DO	JI	
47	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598458, 1-598472, 2-593466, 591470, 3-615456, 618458, B Co CP 728339, 1-731345, 733342, 2-738337, 737334, 3-714336, 717338, D Co CP 606419.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 63582	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	31 Dec 70	2400	31 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 598458, 1-598472, 2-593466, 591470, 3-615456, 618458, B Co CP 728339, 1-731345, 733342, 2-738337, 737334, 3-714336, 717338, D Co CP 606419, 1-612416, 613414, 2-613448, 610436, 3-Bronco, 593428, MAP's A Co 599463, 598458, 598463, 598465, 597458, 596471, 599461, 595468, 593465, 593467, 591472, 592471, 593469, 619458, B Co 728-340, 727337, 732344, 732344, 730345, 730345, 734341, 732341, 733334, 733337, 737337, 737338, 737336, 737335, 738334, 737333, 714338, 719338, 716336, 712335, 713334, 718338, 719338, 719339, 718339, 717338, 718337, C Co 605419, 606418, 606420, 611416, 613418, 612417, 614412, 611413, 613447, 612448, 611436, 611435, 610437, 610435, 593426, 593427,	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
02	0025	(C) Minh Long Disapproved AC 61 Passed to Bde Suarez.	M, Do, Bde,		RP	
03	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
04	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
05	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
06	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
07	0445	(U) Rec'd A.O. Events and Commanders Message from Bde/Tate.	Do, S-3, CO		RP	
08	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
09	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
10	0630	(U) Recv'd fr Bde/Tate: Weather report, Partly cloudy with occasional rains. Wind from NE at 10-20 knots. Temp High-79, Low-73, Hum High-95, Low-70. Outlook: little change.				
11	0700	(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2 DO, M, ARTY		DMA DMA	
12	0800	(U) Bn sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/Tate.	DO, M, ARTY, BDE		DMA	
13	0730	(C) Fr Co B 2-2 Personal to come in for medical reasons. Absess on arm, to come				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	31 Dec 70	2400 31 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	to SJH on resupply bird. Line #17, approved by Major Frakes on 30 Dec 70. Late Entry	DO, S-3, B		JI
14	0822		(C) Fr Bde/McLeod Maj Johnson approved destruction of the rice for Gen Baldwin.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
15	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO		JI
16	2000	0820	(C) Late Entry Fr BaTo/Gia Vuc Gia Vuc wants to have 21 of the 1:100,000 scale map sheets. Map #6738L6607 Passed to Bde/Moore	S-2, DO, Bde		JI
17	0915	0920	(C) Fr Bde/Bramlet Is Beacon box working? Yes, but radio is not working. Passed to Bde/Sinyo.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
18	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed to Bde/McCue	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
19	0935		(C) Late Entry Fr Bde/Nettles APD #253 Flown 31 Dec 70 0900 to 0920 UL 6448 LR 7041 Hot Spots 657450, 661456. LTC Coast says to fire Arty on Hot Spots.	S-2, Arty, DO		JI
20	0945		(C) Late Entry Commander's Forecast and Daily Operational Plans. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, Bde, S-3		JI
21		0950	(C) Late Entry 1. Req LOH for VR during period 010900-011000 hrs and 011500 to 011600 Jan. Report to SJH at 0900 and 1500. 2. Req resupply bird during the period 011000 to 011200 and 011400 to 011600 Jan. Report to SE pad at 1000 and 1400 hrs. Passed to Bde/Nettles.	S-3, Bde, DO		JI
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 3-2 614457, Co B 1-1 735335, 3-1 735335, Co D 3-2 611436.	M, Arty, DO		JI
23	1105		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar The following message will be furnished by message to Bde headquarters by 1300 hours 31 Dec. 1. Beakon S.N. 2. Model number 3. Controlling Unit 4. Location 5. Status/operational, inoperative and reason if inoperative 6. UHF radio status/SN and status of UHF radio used in conjunction with Beakon. 7. Operator/alternates--name, grade, unit and deros.	S-3, DO, Bde		JI
24		1140	(C) Refer to item 23 1. Beacon Serial No. 30 2. Model No: Motorola, SST 122 KU. 3. Controlling Unit: HHC, 4/3 Inf 4. Location: San Juan Hill. 5. Status of UHF radio: Turned			JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	31 Dec 70	2400 31 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	in to 723rd for repair. Reason inoperable: would not transmit. 6. Status of Beacon: Operational 7. Operators/Alternates: SSG Flynt, HHC 4/3 3 Aug 71. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, Bde, Commo	JI
25	1125	1155	(C) Co D 3-2 at time 1125 at grid 582429 had a mech go off. On investigating they found one VC KIA with a pack wearing a green uniform and helmet. Detailed spot report will follow. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
26	1145		(C) Fr Co D Req to send in 1st Lt John R. Thomson SN 294-44-9339 as he was sick with 103 temp and nausea. Cleared by Maj Frakes Will try to pick up when chaplain Belton is picked up from D CP.			DO, S-3	JI
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-1 599472, 1-2 607472, 2-2 595467, 3-2 w/3-1 614457, Co B 1-1 734345, 2-1 738333, Co D 1-1 610415, 1-2 612414, 2-1 622438, 3-2 582429. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
28	1210		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar URI 31 Dec Grid 719318 identified as Bn prox 1500 late morning			DO, S-3	JI
29	1245	1315	(C) Fr Bde/Lebar APD #256 will be fired day light, need clearance tomorrow. APD #257 DTG: 010600 to 1800 Need clearance from Minh Long ASAP. Passed to Minh Long/Kennedy Cleared by Minh Long/RRP Clearance from Minh Long passed to Bde/Lebar			DO, Bde, Minh Long	JI
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 2-1 739331, 3-1 711345, 3-2 718342.			M, Arty, DO	JI
31	1125	1310	(C) Refer to Item #25 One VC was KIA by a mech ambush. The VC was approx 25 yrs old and in good condition. He was moving SW on a trail running NE-SW. The VC was wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals, a green uniform, a pistol belt, had a NVA helmet. He was carrying an AK-47 Serial No 54971 and a full 30 rd clip. In the pack he had cooking utensils, 20 lbs of corn and a 1 gal can of diesel fuel. The had the following writing on it: "Donated by US". Equipment and weapons will be backhauled to SJH. Passed to Bde/Moore			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
32	1330		(C) Recv'd RTT message from Bde. Message #12060 Subject Army Action To Improve				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
					HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Dec 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	Service Attractiveness. Ack receipt to Bde/McGruder			DO, Bde, S-3	JI
33	1345	1405	(C) Co D 2-2 at time 1255 at grid 614435 spotted 3 VC at 600 meters grid 617439 and fired at them and recieved no return fire. Proceeded to press foward toward the VC/NVA's. Called in Arty as a blocking force to the N behind the VC/NVA's and moved in on them. As they were moving close to the suspected area they received effective small arms fire w/1 friendly casualties resulting. They spotted 2-4 new hootches in area where they received fire from. Are maneuvering at this time towards the hootches. Do not req dustoff at this time. Passed to Bde/Nettles				
34	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 609468, 2-2 594470, 3-614457, Co B 1-2 736340, 3-1 720342, Co D 1-1 606410, 1-2 609411, 2-1 613447, 3-2 593428. Passed to Bde/Lebar			M, Arty, Bde, DO	JI
35	1430		(C) Fr Bde/Lebar URI today at 661497 unidentified prox 1000 meters.			DO, CO, S-3	JI
36	1445	1520	(C) Co A 4-1 at time 1445 at grid 599463 had one VC/NVA killed in a mech ambush. He was approx 20 yrs old, clean shaven and had a recent haircut. He was moving on a N-S trail traveling south. He was wearing what appeared to be a green NVA uniform with Ho Chi Minh sandals. He was wearing a NVA pistol belt, a NVA bayonet, a GI canteen and cover, a GI ammo pouch and a NVA poncho. The uniform NVA equipment and documents will be backhauled to SJH. He was carrying a razor, comb, bandages, wallet containing papers and a certificate that looked like an NVA ID. Passed to Bde/Nettles			DO, S-3, Bde	JI
37	1423	1520	(C) At 1423 we called a dustoff for line #150 Bell, Gary A. He shot himself in the foot while checking out a hootch. He was entering the hootch with his weapon on semi-automatic. When he stepped thru the door, his arm hit the edge of it causing the weapon to discharge. Dustoff started 1423 and was completed at 1515. Passed to Bde/Dyer				
38	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 610468, 2-2 592470, Co B 3-2 718343			S-1, S-3, Bde, CO, DO	JI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	31 Dec 70	2400 31 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
		(con't)	Co D 1-1 602413.	M, Arty, DO		JI
39		1508	(C) Weather report Ceiling: 1500 ft Vis: 3 K's light misty rain Wind 5-7 knots from S-N. Passed to Bde/Dyer	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
40	1255	1535	(C) Refer to item #33. The element spotted three VC at 600 meters wearing brown clothes and carrying AK-47's. They moved in that direction and when they got within 50 meters they received small arms fire causing one US WIA slight wound in shoulder. They returned fire and moved over the area. They saw one VC evade to the NW. He appeared to be wearing green fatigues and carrying an AK. In that area they found 3 hootches size 5x5x4' One was 3 mos old in fair condition, the others 2 yrs old in poor condition. Nothing was found in the hootches. The hootches had thatched roofs and were made of sticks. Hootches will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Moore late Entry	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
41	1530	1600	(C) Co D 1-2 at time 1530 at grid 609411 found 3 hootches (1) 12x10' (2) 8x10' made of bamboo and elephant grass. A trail ran N to S. 2 yrs of age. All hootches w/caves and bunkers, Hootches were destroyed. Also found rice mash. Passed to Bde/Nettles	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
42	1540	1545	(C) Fr Co D/Bde Chaplin Relay to his section in Duc Pho that he will not be coming in tonight. Passed to Bde/lane	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
43	1540	1545	(C) Fr Co B/Rear Relay to B Co in field that rear strength is 13. Passed to B Co CP/Whaly	DO, B		JI
44	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co A 1-2 612468, 2-2 590468, Co B 1-1 735346, Co D 1-1 599415, 2-1 611431, 2-2 619433. Passed to Bde/Nettles	M, Arty, DO, Bde		JI
45	1650		(C) Blade times for 1 Jan 71 Fr Bde, Eads Resupply: 1000-1400 LOH: 0900-1000 and 1430-1530 Hook: 1000.	DO, S-3, Bde		JI
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 1-1 735347, 1-2 737341, 2-1 743331, 2-2 740331			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3rd Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Dec 70	2400	31 Dec 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(con't)	Co D 1-1 599415, 1-2 601410.	DO, Arty, M		JI	
47	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's fol: Co B 3-1 720344, 3-2 718344, Co D 1-1 599415, 1-2 601410, 2-1 622444, 2-2 616433, 3-2 589433. Passed to Bde/Suarez	M, Arty, Bde, DO		JI	
48	1730		A C Box 61 DTG 010500 to 012000 for Defensive purposes only Grids 6846 to 6846 to 7150 to 7448 to 7443 to 7140 to start. AC # 62 DTG 010500 to 01200 for defensive purposes on ly Grids 7040 to 8038 to 7831 to 7632 to 7036 to start. Informed Bde/McGruder that B 4/3 was in AC 62.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		BP	
49	1740		(U) Rec'd Night Loc fr Bato/Westbrook.	M, Do, S-3, CO		RP	
50	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
51	1940		(U) Rec'd Intel Report fr MAN Bato / Westbrook.	Do, S-3, S-2		RP	
52	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's as follows: A Co CP 589459, 1-599472, 612468, 2-591466, 588472, 3-614457, 614458, B Co CP 728339, 1- 735348, 737341, 2-743330, 739331, 3-720344, 718344, D Co CP 606419, 1-599415, 601410, 2- 622444, 616433, 3-Bronco, 589433.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
53	2100		(U) Bn Sitr p Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
54	2121		(U) Rec'd Bde Night Loc's fr Bde/Suarez	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
55	2200		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
56	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same.	M, Do, Bde, Arty		RP	
57			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 4/3 Inf Bn Cont Operations in assigned A.O. Ref Item # 25 D Co 3-2 at 582429 had one mech Detonate results 1 VC KIA and 1 AK 47 CIA. Ref Item # 33 D Co 2-2 at 614435 engaged 3 VC w/1 US WIA (M) also spotted 2-4 New Hootches. Ref Item # 36 A Co 4-1 had one mech detonate results 1 VC/NVA KIA. Ref Item # 41 D Co 1-2 at 609411 fd 3 hootches will destroy. Nothing of further importance.			RP	
58	2400		(U) Closed Journal			RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ. INF. S-3				<i>Robert A. Franks</i>			